

Meeting

Time/Day/Date



Scan the code above or visit <a href="https://www.nwleics.gov.uk/meetings">www.nwleics.gov.uk/meetings</a> for a full copy of the agenda.

Time/Bay/Bate		0.00 pm on racoday, 24 November 2020	
Location		Remote Meeting Using Microsoft Teams	
Officer to contact		Democratic Services (01530 454512)	
		AGENDA	
140,000		AGENDA	Degas
Item			Pages
1.	APOLOGIES FOR A	ABSENCE	
2.	DECLARATION OF	INTERESTS	
	Under the Code of Conduct members are reminded that in declaring disclosable interests you should make clear the nature of that interest and whether it is pecuniary or non-pecuniary.		
3.	MINUTES		
	To confirm and sign the minutes of the meeting held on 21 October 2020 3		
4.	REPORT TO THOSE CHARGED WITH GOVERNANCE 2019/20		
	Report of the Head of Finance		7 - 40
5.	ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT 2019/20		
	Report of the Head of	of Finance	41 - 94
6.	ANNUAL STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS 2019/20		
	Report of the Head of	of Finance	95 - 228
7.	COMMITTEE WORK PLAN		
	To note the Committ	ee's work plan	229 - 232

**AUDIT AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE** 

6.30 pm on Tuesday, 24 November 2020

#### Circulation:

Councillor S Gillard (Chairman) Councillor D Harrison (Deputy Chairman) Councillor C C Benfield

Councillor D Bigby

Councillor J Clarke

Councillor M D Hay Councillor K Merrie MBE

Councillor V Richichi

Councillor S Sheahan

Councillor M B Wyatt

MINUTES of a meeting of the AUDIT AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE held in the Remote meeting via Microsoft Teams on WEDNESDAY, 21 OCTOBER 2020

Present: Councillor S Gillard (Chairman)

Councillors D Harrison, D Bigby, J Clarke, M D Hay, V Richichi, S Sheahan and M B Wyatt

In Attendance: Councillors

Officers: Mr A Barton, Mrs T Bingham, Miss A Wright, Mrs L Marron, E Tomlinson, Mr T Delaney, Mr M Murphy and Mrs R Wallace

External Audit:

#### 17. APOLOGIES FOR ABSENCE

Apologies for absence were received from Councillors C Benfield and K Merrie.

#### 18. DECLARATION OF INTERESTS

There were no declarations of interest.

#### 19. MINUTES

Consideration was given to the minutes of the meetings held on 17 March 2020 and 22 July 2020.

The Chairman explained that as the minutes of the meeting held on 17 March had previously not been moved and seconded by members present at that meeting; they had been brought back to this committee for reconsideration.

It was moved by Councillor S Gillard, seconded by Councillor D Bigby and

#### **RESOLVED THAT:**

The minutes of the meetings held on17 March 2020 and 22 July 2020 were approved as a correct record.

#### 20. TREASURY MANAGEMENT ACTIVITY REPORT APRIL 2020 TO SEPTEMBER 2020

The Finance Team Manager presented the report to Members.

In response to a question relating to the possible effect of the negative base rate on the authority's borrowing, a discussion ensued. The Finance Team Manager confirmed that the negative base rate is under consideration in relation to the authority's treasury management practices.

In response to a question regarding the UK economy, the Head of Finance confirmed that the unemployment figure included within paragraph 2.0 was the national figure and it was agreed for the local figure to be circulated to Members outside of the meeting.

It was moved by Councillor D Harrison, seconded by Councillor S Gillard and

#### **RESOLVED THAT:**

The report be approved.

## 21. UPDATE TO THE COUNCIL'S CONSTITUTION - TYPES OF APPLICATIONS THAT CAN BE 'CALLED IN' TO PLANNING COMMITTEE

The Chairman announced that this item would be deferred to allow the Planning Cross Party Working Group the opportunity to discuss the matter in more detail. The item would be brought back to this committee for consideration at a future meeting.

#### 22. ASSESSMENT OF GOING CONCERN STATUS

The Head of Finance presented the report to Members.

In relation to the medium term financial planning, concerns were raised on the achievability of the self-sufficiency savings due to the current economic climate. The Head of Finance confirmed that the self-sufficiency fund was constantly reviewed and the current opinion was that the savings were still achievable, although the way they were to be achieved may change.

It was moved by Councillor S Gillard, seconded by Councillor D Harrison and

#### RESOLVED THAT:

The conclusion that North West Leicestershire District Council is a going concern and the basis for that assumption be noted.

#### 23. CORPORATE RISK UPDATE

The Strategic Director presented the report to Members.

The Strategic Director clarified a number of points within the risk register following comments from Members and agreed to update the description of the two items in the COVID Risk Register following comments from members.

It was moved by Councillor S Gillard, seconded by Councillor D Harrison and

#### **RESOLVED THAT:**

The report be noted.

#### 24. INTERNAL AUDIT PROGRESS REPORT

The Audit Manager presented the report to Members and invited the Head of Human Resources and Organisational Development to provide an update on the progress made towards the ongoing audit recommendation in relation to the Health and Safety function.

It was moved by Councillor S Gillard, seconded by Councillor D Harrison and

#### RESOLVED THAT:

The report be noted.

#### 25. STANDARDS AND ETHICS - QUARTER 2 REPORT

The Interim Legal Services Team Manager presented the report to Members.

A Member referred to the modern day slavery ethical indicator within the report and reminded Members of a council motion that was agreed to publicise, on an annual basis, any actions undertaken in relation to concerns of modern day slavery. The Interim Legal Services Team Manager agreed to consult with the Strategic Director and circulate to Members the proposed publication date.

It was moved by Councillor J Clarke. Seconded by Councillor V Richichi

**RESOVLED THAT:** 

The report be noted.

#### 26. COMMITTEE WORK PLAN

The committee considered its current work plan.

By affirmation of the meeting it was

**RESOLVED THAT:** 

The committee work plan be noted.

The meeting commenced at 6.30 pm

The Chairman closed the meeting at 7.32 pm



#### NORTH WEST LEICESTERSHIRE DISTRICT COUNCIL





Title of Report	REPORT TO THOSE CHARGED WITH GOVERNANCE 2019/20		
Presented by	Tracy Bingham Head of Finance		
Background Papers	None	Public Report: Yes	
Purpose of Report	To consider the External Auditor's Report to Those Charged With Governance for 2019/20.		
Recommendations	THAT THE COMMITTEE:  (A) NOTE THE EXTERNAL AUDITOR'S AUDIT COMPLETION REPORT AS SET OUT IN APPENDIX A.  (B) APPROVE THE MANAGEMENT REPRESENTATION LETTER ATTACHED AT APPENDIX B.		

#### 1.0 BACKGROUND

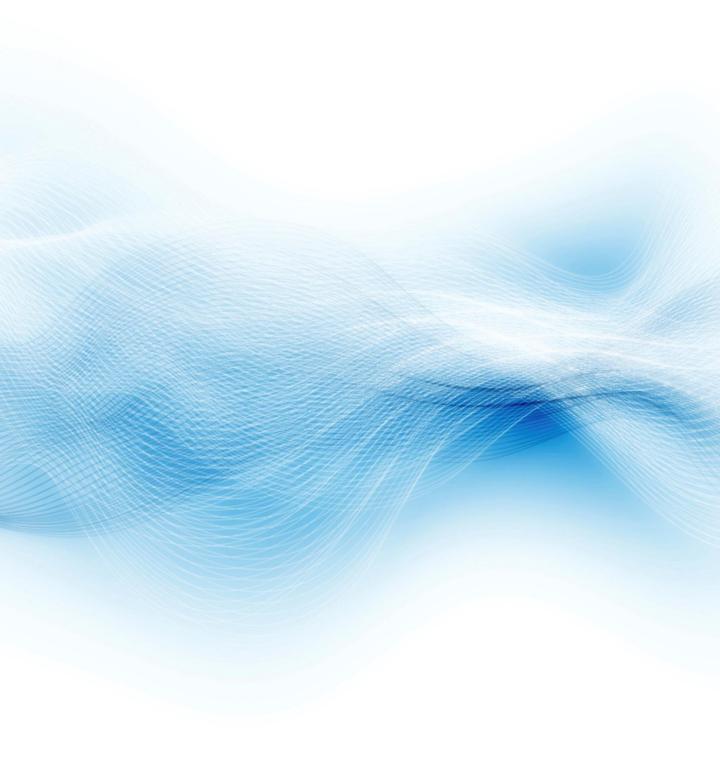
- 1.1 The audit of accounts commenced on 1 September 2020 following publication of the council's draft Statement of Accounts on 14 August 2020. At the time of writing this covering report, the audit is in its final stages.
- 1.2 Subject to concluding the audit, the council's external auditors, Mazars LLP, anticipate issuing an unqualified opinion on the Financial Statements and concluding that the Council had proper arrangements in place to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness.
- 1.3 At the time of writing this report, Mazars are unable to formally conclude the audit and issue an audit certificate as they are waiting to receive the final report in relation to the pension fund from Leicestershire County Council's external auditors. This report will provide the necessary assurance over the net pension liability included within our accounts. This may cause a delay in their ability to finalise the audit prior to the 30 November statutory deadline. A verbal update will be provided by the meeting.
- 1.4 Mazars' Audit Completion Report, set out in Appendix A, details the audit findings and conclusions. The report covers the issues arising from the annual audit of accounts and any matters which are formally required to be reported under the Code of Audit Practice and International Standard of Auditing (UK and Ireland) (ISA 260) "Communication of audit matters with those charged with governance".
- 1.5 The Management Representation Letter is attached in Appendix B to this report. This letter is issued by the Council to the auditor in writing as part of audit evidence. Subject

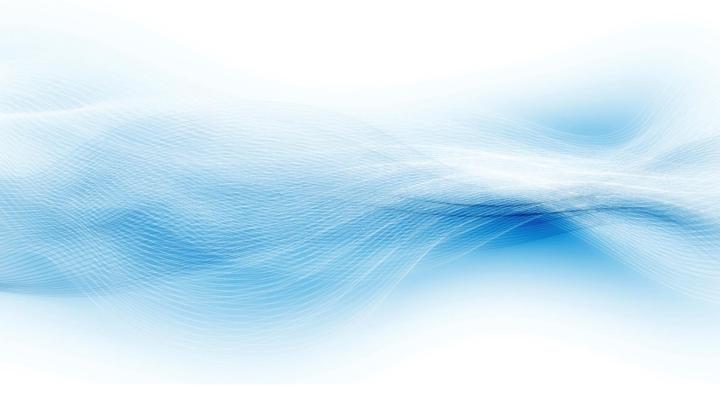
- to approval by the committee, the letter will be signed by the Section 151 Officer and confirms that the Council has provided all relevant information to the auditors.
- 1.6 Finally, given the additional workload in auditing the defined benefit pension schemes and valuation of property, plant and equipment and it is anticipated that fees paid for the 2019/20 external audit will be varied. At the time of writing this report, it is expected that this fee variation will be agreed after the audits completion.

Policies and other considerations, as appropriate				
Council Priorities:	Effective management of the council's finances			
	underpins the delivery of all council priorities.			
Policy Considerations:	None			
Safeguarding:	None			
Equalities/Diversity:	None			
Customer Impact:	None			
Economic and Social Impact:	None			
Environment and Climate Change:	None			
Consultation/Community Engagement:	None			
Risks:	The Council's governance arrangements are a fundamental part of the Authority's management of risk and contribute towards good corporate governance.			
Officer Contact	Tracy Bingham Head of Finance tracy.bingham@nwleicestershire.gov.uk			

## **Audit Completion Report**

North West Leicestershire District Council Year ending 31 March 2020





## **CONTENTS**

- 1. Executive summary
- 2. Significant findings
- 3. Internal control recommendations
- 4. Summary of misstatements
- 5. Value for Money conclusion

Appendix A – Draft management representation letter

Appendix B – Draft auditor's report

Appendix C - Independence

Our reports are prepared in the context of the 'Statement of Responsibilities of auditors and audited bodies' and the 'Appointing Person Terms of Appointment' issued by Public Sector Audit Appointments Limited. Reports and letters prepared by appointed auditors and addressed to the Council are prepared for the sole use of the Council and we take no responsibility to any member or officer in their individual capacity or to any third party. Mazars LLP is the UK firm of Mazars, an international advisory and accountancy group. Mazars LLP is registered by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales.





Mazars LLP Park View House 58 The Ropewalk Nottingham NG1 5DW

Audit and Governance Committee Members North West Leicestershire District Council Council Offices Whitwick Road Coalville LeicestershireLE67 3FJ 7 November 2020

**Dear Members** 

#### Audit Completion Report - Year ended 31 March 2020

We are pleased to present our Audit Completion Report for the year ended 31 March 2020. The purpose of this document is to summarise our audit conclusions.

The scope of our work, including identified significant audit risks and other areas of management judgement, was outlined in our Audit Strategy Memorandum which we issued in November 2019. Since we issued our Audit Strategy Memorandum the UK has been subject to the challenges and restrictions of COVID-19. We have reviewed our Audit Strategy Memorandum and concluded that the original significant audit risks and other areas of management judgement remain appropriate.

One implication of COVID-19 for the Council was that the deadlines for submission of the draft and audited financial statements were pushed back to 31 August and 30 November respectively. Despite the revised deadlines we acknowledge the difficulties encountered by your team during accounts preparation and audit, and would like to express our thanks for the assistance of your team during our audit.

If you would like to discuss any matters in more detail then please do not hesitate to contact me on 07875 974 291.

Yours faithfully

Mark Surridge Mazars LLP



### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

#### Purpose of this report and principal conclusions

The Audit Completion Report sets out the findings from our audit of North West Leicestershire District Council ('the Council') for the year ended 31 March 2020, and forms the basis for discussion at the Audit & Governance Committee meeting on 24 November 2020

The detailed scope of our work as your appointed auditor for 2019/20 is set out in the National Audit Office's (NAO) Code of Audit Practice. Our responsibilities and powers are derived from the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 and, as outlined in our Audit Strategy Memorandum, our audit has been conducted in accordance with International Standards of Auditing (UK) and means we focus on audit risks that we have assessed as resulting in a higher risk of material misstatement.

Sections 2 and 5 of this report outline the detailed findings from our work on the financial statements and our conclusion on the Council's arrangements to achieve economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources. Section 2 also includes our conclusions on the audit risks and areas of management judgement in our Audit Strategy Memorandum, which include:

- Management override of control
- Valuation of the net pension liability
- Valuation of Property, Plant & Equipment

#### Status of our work

As we outline on the following page, our work is substantially complete. Subject to the satisfactory completion of the outstanding work, at the time of issuing this report we have the following conclusions:

Opinion on the financial statements

We anticipate issuing an unqualified opinion, without modification, on the financial statements. Our proposed audit opinion is included in the draft auditor's report in Appendix B.

Value for Money conclusion We anticipate concluding that the Council had proper arrangements in place to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources. Our draft auditor's report, including proposed conclusion, is provided in Appendix B

Whole of Government Accounts (WGA)

The NAO issued its Group Instructions on 4 November regarding the audit work required and its timetable for audit reporting. The Council is expected to again be below the threshold requiring a detailed review of your WGA submission.

Wider powers

The 2014 Act requires us to give an elector, or any representative of the elector, the opportunity to question us about the accounting records of the Council and to consider any objection made to the accounts. Further details on the exercise of our wider powers are provided in section 2.

**Executive summary** 

Significant findings

Internal control

Summary of misstatement

Value for Mone conclusion

Appendices

## 1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

#### Status of our audit work

We have substantially completed our work on the financial statements and Value for Money conclusion for the year ended 31 March 2020. At the time of preparing this report the following matters remain outstanding:

Audit area	Status	Description of outstanding matters		
Property, plant and equipment		We are awaiting residual evidence from management to support valuation inputs and judgements by the Council's external valuation expert on our residual sample selected for testing.  We expect that the disclosed 'material valuation uncertainty' in property valuations caused by Covid19 will lead to an emphasis of matter paragraph in the audit opinion. We say more on this at page 7.		
Pensions	•	Part of our assurance over the net pensions liability is derived from specified procedures commissioned from the external auditors of the Leicestershire Pension Fund. We are yet to receive their final report over the procedures we are seeking assurance over for our consideration. This may cause a delay to our ability to issue our report prior to 30 November.		
		We expect that there will be 'material valuation uncertainty' disclosed on the Pension Fund's holding of property assets, which will lead to the 'emphasis of matters' paragraph in our Audit Report extending to these.		
		We say more on this at page 8.		
Whole of Government Accounts (WGA)		There have been changes to the timetable to the national local authority Whole of Government Accounts (WGA) process, reflecting the changes to this year's accounts publication and audit deadlines. NAO Group Instructions for local authority 2019/20 audits were only issued on 4 November with an expected completed date of 4 December. The WGA return and audit certificate is therefore unlikely to be issued at the same time as the Audit Report.		
Audit Quality Control and Completion Procedures		Our audit work is undergoing final stages of review by the Engagement Lead. In addition, there are residual procedures to complete, including agreeing the expected amendments to the final Statement of Accounts, updating post balance sheet event considerations to the point of issuing the opinion and obtaining final management representations.		

#### Status

- Likely to result in material adjustment or significant change to disclosures within the financial statements
- Potential to result in material adjustment or significant change to disclosures within the financial statements
- Not considered likely to result in material adjustment or change to disclosures within the financial statements

13

## 2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY (CONTINUED)

#### Our audit approach

We provided details of our intended audit approach in our Audit Strategy Memorandum dated January 2020. We have not made any changes to our audit approach since we issued our Audit Strategy Memorandum.

#### **Materiality**

We set materiality at the planning stage of the audit at £1,164k using a benchmark of 2% of 2018/19 Gross Revenue Expenditure. Our final assessment of materiality, based on the final financial statements and qualitative factors is £1,164k using 2019/20 Gross Revenue Expenditure. We revised our trivial threshold (the level under which individual errors are not communicated to the Audit and Governance Committee), to £32k based on 3% of overall materiality (previously £35k).

We also set specific materiality on the following balances owing to qualitative factors, mainly in relation to public interest:

- Senior Officer remuneration disclosure: set to £5k on the basis this is a specific disclosure note that may attract public attention;
- Members allowances: set to £47k on the basis this is a specific disclosure note that may attract public attention; and
- External audit fee: set to £8k on the basis this is a specific disclosure note that may attract public attention.

#### Misstatements and internal control recommendations

Section 3 sets out any internal control recommendations that we make, together with an update on any prior year recommendations.

Section 4 outlines the misstatements noted as part of our audit as at the time of issuing this report. If any additional misstatements are noted on completion of the outstanding work, these will be reported to the Audit and Governance Committee in a follow-up letter.

#### 2. SIGNIFICANT FINDINGS

Set out below are the significant findings from our audit. These findings include:

- our audit conclusions regarding significant risks and key areas of management judgement outlined in the Audit Strategy Memorandum;
- our comments in respect of the accounting policies and disclosures that you have adopted in the financial statements. On page 11 we have concluded whether the financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the financial reporting framework and commented on any significant accounting policy changes that have been made during the year;
- any further significant matters discussed with management; and
- any significant difficulties we experienced during the audit.

#### Significant risks and key areas of management judgement

As part of our planning procedures we considered the risks of material misstatement in the Council's financial statements that required special audit consideration. Although we report identified significant risks at the planning stage of the audit in our Audit Strategy Memorandum, our risk assessment is a continuous process and we regularly consider whether new significant risks have arisen and how we intend to respond to these risks. No new risks have been identified since we issued our Audit Strategy Memorandum.

#### Significant risk

#### Description of the risk

controls

Management override of Management at various levels within an organisation are in a unique position to perpetrate fraud because of their ability to manipulate accounting records and prepare fraudulent financial statements by overriding controls that otherwise appear to be operating effectively. Due to the unpredictable way in which such override could occur, we consider there to be a risk of material misstatement due to fraud and thus a significant risk on all audits.

#### How we addressed this risk

We addressed this risk through performing audit work over:

- Accounting estimates impacting on amounts included in the financial statements;
- Consideration of any identified significant transactions outside the normal course of business; and
- Journals recorded in the general ledger and other adjustments made in preparation of the financial statements.

#### **Audit Conclusion**

Our audit procedures have not identified any material errors or uncertainties in the financial statements, or other matters that we wish to bring to Members' attention in relation to management override of controls.



#### Significant risk

Valuation of land and buildings, investment properties (where applicable) and assets held for sale (where material)

#### Description of the risk

The financial statements contain material entries on the Balance Sheet as well as material disclosure notes in relation to the Council's Property, Plant and Equipment that is held at a valuation. The Council uses an internal valuation expert to provide information on valuations because there is a high degree of estimation uncertainty caused by significant judgements and number of variables involved in providing valuations. We have therefore identified the valuation of material balances of land and buildings, investment properties (if applicable or material) and assets held for sale (if material) to be an area of significant audit risk.

At the outset of the Covid19 outbreak, guidance issued by the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors set out an expectation that valuers are likely to conclude that there is "material uncertainty" over the valuation of land and buildings at the balance sheet date.

#### Relevant balances:

- Note 9: Property, Plant & Equipment Council Dwellings £245,640k (valuation)
- Note 9: Property, Plant & Equipment Other Land & Buildings £30,435k (valuation)
- Note 10: Investment Properties £14,892k (valuation)

#### How we addressed this risk

In relation to the valuation of property, plant & equipment, investment properties and assets held for sale we:

- Critically assessed the Council's valuer's scope of work, qualifications, objectivity and independence to carry out the required programme of revaluations;
- Considered whether the overall revaluation methodologies used by the Council's valuer's were in line with industry practice, the CIPFA Code of Practice and the Council's accounting policies;
- Assessed whether valuation movements are in line with market expectations by using information available from other sources;
- Critically assessed the treatment of the upward and downward revaluations in the Council's financial statements with regards to the requirements of the CIPFA Code of Practice; and
- Critically assessed the approach that the Council adopted to ensure that any assets not subject to revaluation in 2019/20 were materially correct, including considering the robustness of that approach in light of the valuation information reported by the Council's valuers.

#### **Audit Conclusion**

Subject to our residual procedures, the work undertaken has not identified to date any material errors or uncertainties in the financial statements, or other matters that we wish to bring to Members' attention.

During the course of our work, our testing of underlying valuation data, such as floor spaces, identified some gaps in the Council's records that was resolved through identifying alternative sources of evidence. This testing is not yet complete and may result in an immaterial audit difference.

At the outset of the Covid19 outbreak, the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors set out an expectation that valuers are likely to conclude that there is "material uncertainty" over the valuation of land and buildings at the balance sheet date. The Council's valuers have followed guidance issued by the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors and as expected their valuation reports conclude that, due the impact of COVID-19 on the property market, there is "material uncertainty" over the valuation of land and buildings and investment properties at the balance sheet date. This has been properly disclosed in the notes to the Statement of Accounts.

We will, in line with normal practice, include reference to this disclosure as an 'emphasis of matter' in our audit report. Our draft Auditor's Report is included at Appendix B.

M A Z A R S

ecutive summary Significant findings

7

Internal control

Summary of misstatements

Value for Money conclusion

Appendices

#### Significant risk

#### Description of the risk

Valuation of net defined benefit liability

The financial statements contain material pension entries in respect of retirement benefits. The calculation of these pension figures, both assets and liabilities, can be subject to significant volatility and includes estimates based upon a complex interaction of actuarial assumptions. Moreover, the local government pension assets and liabilities are subject to triennial revaluation as at 31 March 2019, which set the contribution rates for 2020/21 onwards. This results in an increased risk of material misstatement.

#### Relevant balances:

- Note 33: Net Pension Liability £131,739k (valuation)
- Note 33: Cost of Services £7,167k (accuracy of pension costs)

#### How we addressed this risk

In relation to the valuation of the Council's defined benefit pension liability in addition to our standard programme of work in this area we:

- review the appropriateness of the Pension Asset and Liability valuation methodologies applied by the Pension Fund Actuary, and the key assumptions included within the valuation. This will include comparing them to expected ranges, utilising information provided by PwC, the consulting actuary engaged by the National Audit Office;
- agree the data in the IAS 19 valuation report provided by the Fund Actuary for accounting purposes to the pension accounting entries and disclosures in the Council's financial statements;
- critically assess the competency, objectivity and independence of the Leicestershire Pension Fund's Actuary; and
- liaise with the auditors of the Leicestershire Pension Fund to gain assurance that the controls in place at
  the Pension Fund are operating effectively. This will include the processes and controls in place to ensure
  data provided to the Actuary by the Pension Fund for the purposes of the IAS 19 valuation is complete
  and accurate.

#### **Current position**

Our work is ongoing and we are unable to complete our work until we receive appropriate assurances from the auditor of the Leicestershire Pension Fund. These assurances will also inform us of any concerns relating to the valuation of pension fund assets as a result of any uncertainty caused by Covid19. We will need to consider the impact of this before issuing our opinion and may cause a delay in our ability to report by 30 November 2020.

We expect the Pension Fund will disclose 'material valuation uncertainty' on its property assets. The Council's share of these property assets recorded in the balance sheet is therefore also affected.

In July 2020, MHCLG consulted on the proposed remedy for the 'McCloud' and 'Sargeant' cases. This indicates that the approach adopted for 2018/19 and 2019/20 is likely to have led to an overstatement of the pension fund liability as at 31 March 2020.

The Council obtained an updated actuarial valuation to identify whether the pension fund assets and liabilities require adjustment, with the net impact being a £300k movement in the pension liability that management has adjusted for.

There are no other matters to report from the work we have performed.

M A Z A R S

xecutive summary > S

8

Significant findings

Internal control

Summary of

Value for Money

Appendices

#### Qualitative aspects of the Council's accounting practices

We have reviewed the Council's accounting policies and disclosures. We have provided feedback on the draft financial statements and agreed amendments in any areas where disclosures could be strengthened. We are satisfied that the final statements comply with the requirements of the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting (the Code), appropriately tailored to the Council's circumstances.

#### Significant matters discussed with management

Significant matters discussed with management during our audit and which had implications for out audit testing and reporting included:

- The impact of COVID-19 on the Council's business, including any potential impact on risks of material misstatement. This included the disclosures made regarding the key sources of estimation uncertainty that management has made in preparing the Statement of Accounts. The Council's valuers have followed RICS guidance and as expected their valuation report concludes that, due the impact of COVID-19 on the property market, there is "material uncertainty" over the valuation of land and buildings and investment properties at the balance sheet date. This may extend to property assets held by the Pension Fund.
- The Council's adoption of the 'going concern' principle in preparing the Financial Statements. The 'going concern' status is confirmed through the 2019/20 local government accounting code, and must also follow International Accounting Standard (IAS) 1: Presentation of Financial Statements. We must comply with a revised ISA (UK) 570 Going Concern, effective for periods commencing on or after 15 December 2019. The above, combined with the impact of COVID-19, meant an additional level of scrutiny was required over the going concern assertion in 2019/20.
- The Council's response to relevant legal cases which impact on the valuation of certain pension liabilities. These included:
  - The proposed remedy for the 'McCloud' case (which emerged initially in 2018/19 and was reported on in our previous Audit Completion Report) which is likely to have led to an overstatement of the original estimate of the Council's pension fund liability as at 31 March 2020.
- Impact of changes in audit scope on the external audit fee. We have provided management with a fee estimate and final fees will be agreed with management prior to inclusion and cover the following matters identified to date:
  - As explained in our Audit Strategy Memorandum, we continually strive to maintain high standards of audit quality. One
    mechanism for doing this is to consider the outcome of independent quality reviews, in particular by the Financial Reporting
    Council, of our audit work and that of other audit suppliers. In particular, we have increased the level of work we do on defined
    benefit pension schemes and valuation of property, plant and equipment. We expect these factor to lead to a permanent uplift
    to the audit fee and have provided management with an estimate, to be confirmed on completion of our work, of £7,067.
  - Additional audit risks arising from COVID-19. We have discussed with management the additional audit testing and audit work
    required relating to pension assets and liabilities as well as adjustments for 'McCloud'; uncertainty in the valuation of land and
    buildings; going concern; and other areas. Our fee estimate given to management is between £6,000 and £8,000.

#### Significant difficulties during the audit

During the course of the audit we have had the full co-operation of management. Officers have been very helpful and responsive in addressing our audit queries. The changes to the Council's and Mazars' working arrangements' in response to COVID-19 and other pressures across the sector has lead to a number of challenges during the year-end accounts closedown and audit process. There have understandably been some difficulties in carrying out our normal audit procedures and obtaining the audit evidence required. We are grateful for the co-operation and support provided.

#### Wider responsibilities

Our powers and responsibilities under the 2014 Act are broad and include the ability to:

- · issue a report in the public interest;
- make statutory recommendations that must be considered and responded to publicly;
- apply to the court for a declaration that an item of account is contrary to law; and
- issue an advisory notice under schedule 8 of the 2014 Act.

We have not exercised any of these powers as part of our 2019/20 audit.

The 2014 Act also requires us to give an elector, or any representative of the elector, the opportunity to question us about the accounting records of the Council and to consider any objection made to the accounts. We have not received any objections. We received one item of correspondence relating the Council's financial statement disclosures on senior officer remuneration, however this was not an eligible objection.

#### **Delay in Audit certificate**

The issue of the Audit Certificate confirms that we have discharged all of our audit responsibilities and that the audit is formally 'closed'. The Audit Certificate would normally be published in our Auditor's Report on the Statement of Accounts alongside the accounts opinion and value for money conclusion. The NAO issued its Group Instructions for local authority audits on 4 November 2020 with a request for completion by 4 December 2020. We therefore expect to issue the Auditor's Report, but without the Audit Certificate, shortly after the audited Statement of Accounts has been approved by the Audit Committee. We will then issue the Audit Certificate separately as soon as we are able to do so. We will update the Audit Committee when more information is known but at this stage the draft Auditor's Report at Appendix B states that we are unable to issue the Audit Certificate alongside the accounts audit opinion and value for money conclusion.



### 3. INTERNAL CONTROL RECOMMENDATIONS

The purpose of our audit is to express an opinion on the financial statements. As part of our audit we have considered the internal controls in place relevant to the preparation of the financial statements. We do this in order to design audit procedures to allow us to express an opinion on the financial statement and not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control, nor to identify any significant deficiencies in their design or operation.

The matters reported are limited to those deficiencies and other control recommendations that we have identified during our normal audit procedures and that we consider to be of sufficient importance to merit being reported. If we had performed more extensive procedures on internal control we might have identified more deficiencies to be reported or concluded that some of the reported deficiencies need not in fact have been reported. Our comments should not be regarded as a comprehensive record of all deficiencies that may exist or improvements that could be made.

Our findings and recommendations are set out below. We have assigned priority rankings to each of them to reflect the importance that we consider each poses to your organisation and, hence, our recommendation in terms of the urgency of required action. In summary, the matters arising fall into the following categories:

Priority ranking	Description	Number of issues
1 (high)	In our view, there is potential for financial loss, damage to reputation or loss of information. This may have implications for the achievement of business strategic objectives. The recommendation should be taken into consideration by management immediately.	0
2 (medium)	In our view, there is a need to strengthen internal control or enhance business efficiency. The recommendations should be actioned in the near future.	1
3 (low)	In our view, internal control should be strengthened in these additional areas when practicable.	0



Executive summary

Significant finding

Internal control recommendations

Summary of misstatement

Value for Money

Appendices

## 3. INTERNAL CONTROL RECOMMENDATIONS (CONTINUED)

#### Other deficiencies in internal control – Level 2

#### **Description of deficiency**

In our testing of the underlying data used to calculate the value of assets, the Council was unable to immediately find data to validate the floor area used to support the valuation, leading to the Council having to find alternative sources of evidence.

#### Potential effects

Incorrect valuation of assets in the financial statements

#### Recommendation

The Council should perform a regular reconciliation between the underlying books and records of asset data, such as floor space and land areas, to the information used as the basis of valuation by the valuer.

#### Management response

Agreed. To be reviewed as part of our 2020/21 reporting.



Executive summary Significant findings Internal control recommendations Summary of misstatements

### 4. SUMMARY OF MISSTATEMENTS

We set out below the misstatements identified for adjustment during the course of the audit, above the level of trivial threshold of £32k.

The first table outlines the misstatements that were identified during the course of our audit which management has assessed as not being material, either individually or in aggregate, to the financial statements and does not currently plan to adjust.

The second table outlines the misstatements that have been adjusted by management during the course of the audit. Any further unadjusted or adjusted errors on completion of the outstanding audit work will be reported to Members prior to issuing our Audit Report.

#### Unadjusted misstatements 2019/20

		Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement		Balance Sheet	
		Dr (£'000)	Cr (£'000)	Dr (£'000)	Cr (£'000)
1	Dr: Prepayments Cr: Expenditure	···			
Extrapolated error from expenditure cut off testing - expenditure relating to 2020/21 was recognised in 2 invoice period spanned the two years.			ognised in 2019/	20 as the	
	Total unadjusted misstatements	0	47	47	0

## 4. SUMMARY OF MISSTATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

#### Adjusted misstatements 2019/20

		Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement		Balance Sheet		
		Dr (£'000)	Cr (£'000)	Dr (£'000)	Cr (£'000)	
1	Dr: Balance Sheet – Pension Liability Cr: CIES – Past Service Cost	300	300			
	Represents a reduction in the Pension Liability as a result of the McCloud remedy					
	Total unadjusted misstatements	300	300	0	0	

### 3. VALUE FOR MONEY CONCLUSION

#### Our approach to Value for Money

We are required to form a conclusion as to whether the Council has made proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources. The NAO issues guidance to auditors that underpins the work we are required to carry out in order to form our conclusion, and sets out the criterion and sub-criteria that we are required to consider.

The overall criterion is that, 'in all significant respects, the Council had proper arrangements to ensure it took properly informed decisions and deployed resources to achieve planned and sustainable outcomes for taxpayers and local people.' To assist auditors in reaching a conclusion on this overall criterion, the following sub-criteria are set out by the NAO:

- · Informed decision making
- Sustainable resource deployment
- · Working with partners and other third parties.

#### Significant Value for Money risks

The NAO's guidance requires us to carry out work to identify whether or not a risk to the Value for Money conclusion exists. Risk, in the context of our Value for Money work, is the risk that we come to an incorrect conclusion rather than the risk of the arrangements in place at the Council being inadequate.

In our Audit Strategy Memorandum, we reported that we not identified any significant risk to our VFM Conclusion

We have kept a number of matters under review:

- Financial sustainability the medium term financial position contains some inherent uncertainties (common to all bodies in the sector) and we will update our risk assessment of the council's financial sustainability at the final stages of the audit
- New Leisure Centre we will keep a watching brief on progress before forming our VFM conclusion, in particular whether there has been any unusual slippage or material budget variations
- · The reports of Internal Audit
- The outcome of other aspects of assurance work, such as the audited financial position and the Head of Internal Audit's opinion
- The work on the Council's 2018/19 AGS including consideration of any further changes from Brexit
- Updates to the Council's strategic risk register
- · Issues noted following meetings with management or Those Charged with Governance
- The work and reports of regulators.

In respect of the above, we are satisfied that no additional Significant VFM Risks have arisen relating to the 2019/20 VFM Conclusion. We do however, have the following matters to note.

#### New Leisure Centre

The February Cabinet meeting approved the Capital Strategy for 2020/21, which included confirmation that £7.3m, against an approved budget of £9.0m, spend for the New Leisure Centre would be deferred into 2020/21. The main reason for this is due to delays in respect of obtaining a necessary Section 278 agreement for carrying out works to the A511 public highway. Construction work is scheduled to commence on site from July 2020. Bridge and access works will start from February 2020. The overall project completion is now programmed for March 2022 (from August 2021). Additional funding to cover the cost of installation of the bridge required to access the site from the A511 has been included at £400k.

Whilst this is a material slippage into the following financial year, it has not led to a material variation in the capital costs and therefore we do not believe this gives rise to a significant VFM risk. With the advent of Covid19, the expected completion date will be affected



### 3. VALUE FOR MONEY CONCLUSION

#### Covid19 and financial resilience

The expected final position on the General Fund is a provisional surplus for the year of £1.2m compared to a budgeted surplus of £0.16m.

Prior to Covid19, in February 2020, the Council adopted a budget that required £5.1m savings over the period to 2024/25.

In July 2020, Cabinet received a Covid19 report setting out the financial impact to the last week of April 2020. The Council estimated the revenue impact at this point to be in the region of £2.1m gross and £1.0m net of the £1.1m Emergency Funding for Local Government. The majority of this impact is within the General Fund (£1.87m gross) and HRA (£0.26m).

In September 2020, Cabinet received an updated Medium Term Financial Strategy which predicted the General Fund projected deficit between 2020/21 and 2024/25 to increase from between £1m to £5.3m. The Council's Journey to Self-Sufficiency reserve stands at £6.3m to help bridge the gap.

Cabinet approved the Risk Management Policy at its meeting in May 2018 and in line with the policy, members of the Audit and Governance Committee, Corporate Scrutiny and Cabinet receive details of the high level risks monitored through the Corporate Risk Register. Members of the Audit and Governance Committee received an updated Risk Register in October 2020, which included a specific Covid19 risk register. This register is updated as part of the Response/Recovery work under the emergency planning process.

The Council has put in place risk and financial management arrangements to support informed decision making in response to Covid19, the effectiveness of these will be considered as part of our 2020/21 VFM Conclusion.

We are aware the Council is revisiting its service and financial strategies in response to Covid19. The £5.1m of savings originally planned over the period of the Medium Term Financial Strategy have been disrupted, however the Council should not rely solely on existing reserves to cover the financial gap and will need to review and revisit its financial and service strategy and the deliverability of planned savings.

#### Our overall Value for Money conclusion

Our draft auditor's report included in Appendix B states that we intend to issue an unqualified Value for Money conclusion for the 2019/20 financial year.



## APPENDIX A DRAFT MANAGEMENT REPRESENTATION LETTER

Mazars LLP 45 Church Street Birmingham B3 2RT [Date]

Dear Sirs

#### North West Leicestershire District - audit for year ended 31 March 2020

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of North West Leicestershire District Council (the Council) for the year ended 31 March 2020 for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to whether the financial statements give a true and fair view in accordance with the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20 (the Code) and applicable law.

I confirm that the following representations are made on the basis of enquiries of management and staff with relevant knowledge and experience (and, where appropriate, inspection of supporting documentation) sufficient to satisfy ourselves that I can properly make each of the following representations to you.

#### My responsibility for the financial statements and accounting information

I believe that I have fulfilled my responsibilities for the true and fair presentation and preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the Code and applicable law.

#### My responsibility to provide and disclose relevant information

I have provided you with:

- access to all information of which we are aware that is relevant to the preparation of the financial statements such as records, documentation and other material;
- · additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit; and
- unrestricted access to individuals within the Council you determined it was necessary to contact in order to obtain audit evidence.

I confirm as Head of Finance and Section 151 Officer that I have taken all the necessary steps to make me aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that you, as auditors, are aware of this information.

As far as I am aware there is no relevant audit information of which you, as auditors, are unaware.

#### Accounting records

I confirm that all transactions that have a material effect on the financial statements have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements. All other records and related information, including minutes of all Council and committee meetings, have been made available to you.

#### **Accounting policies**

I confirm that I have reviewed the accounting policies applied during the year in accordance with Code and International Accounting Standard 8 and consider these policies to faithfully represent the effects of transactions, other events or conditions on the Council's financial position, financial performance and cash flows.

#### Accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value

I confirm that any significant assumptions used by the Council in making accounting estimates, including those measured at current or fair value, are reasonable.

I confirm that I am satisfied that the actuarial assumptions underlying the valuation of pension scheme liabilities for IAS19 disclosures are consistent with my knowledge. I confirm that all settlements and curtailments have been identified and properly accounted for. I confirm that all significant retirement benefits have been identified and properly accounted for (including any arrangements that are statutory, contractual or implicit in the employer's actions, that arise in the UK or overseas, that are funded or unfunded).

#### **Material Valuation Uncertainty**

The outbreak of COVID-19, has impacted global financial markets and as such identified that less weight can be attached to the previous market evidence for comparison purposes and to inform opinions of value. The current response to COVID-19 has resulted in an unprecedented set of circumstances on which to base judgement, resulting in the valuations recognised within the Statement of Accounts being reported on the basis of 'material valuation uncertainty' as per VPS 3 and VPGA 10 of the RICS Red Book Global. Given the unknown future impact that COVID-19 might have on the real estate market. I am satisfied that sufficient and appropriate disclosures have been made in the Statement of Accounts to reflect the impact of 'material valuation uncertainty' on the Council's assets.

Executive summary Significant findings Internal control recommendations Summary of misstatements Value for Money conclusion Appendices



# APPENDIX A DRAFT MANAGEMENT REPRESENTATION LETTER (CONTINUED)

#### Contingencies

There are no material contingent losses including pending or potential litigation that should be accrued where:

- information presently available indicates that it is probable that an asset has been impaired or a liability had been incurred at the balance sheet date;
- the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

There are no material contingent losses that should be disclosed where, although either or both the conditions specified above are not met, there is a reasonable possibility that a loss, or a loss greater than that accrued, may have been incurred at the balance sheet date.

There are no contingent gains which should be disclosed.

All material matters, including unasserted claims, that may result in litigation against the Council have been brought to your attention. All known actual or possible litigation and claims whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements have been disclosed to you and accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the Code and applicable law.

#### Laws and regulations

I confirm that I have disclosed to you all those events of which I am aware which involve known or suspected non-compliance with laws and regulations, together with the actual or contingent consequences which may arise therefrom.

The Council has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the accounts in the event of non-compliance.

#### Fraud and error

I acknowledge my responsibility as Head of Finance and Section 151 Officer for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud and error.

I have disclosed to you:

- all the results of my assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud;
- all knowledge of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the Council involving:
  - management and those charged with governance;
  - o employees who have significant roles in internal control; and
  - o others where fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.

I have disclosed to you all information in relation to any allegations of fraud, or suspected fraud, affecting the Council's financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, analysts, regulators or others.

#### Related party transactions

I confirm that all related party relationships, transactions and balances, have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed to you in accordance with the requirements of the Code and applicable law.

I have disclosed identity of the Council's related parties and all related party relationships and transactions of which I am aware.

#### Impairment review

To the best of my knowledge, there is nothing to indicate that there is a permanent reduction in the recoverable amount of the property, plant and equipment and intangible assets below their carrying value at the balance sheet date. I have considered the impact of Covid-19 on our Investment Properties. An impairment review is therefore not considered necessary.

#### Charges on assets

All the Council's assets are free from any charges exercisable by third parties except as disclosed within the financial statements.

#### **Future commitments**

I am not aware of any plans, intentions or commitments that may materially affect the carrying value or classification of assets and liabilities or give rise to additional liabilities.

M A Z A R S

## APPENDIX A DRAFT MANAGEMENT REPRESENTATION LETTER (CONTINUED)

#### Subsequent events

I confirm all events subsequent to the date of the financial statements and for which the Code and applicable law, require adjustment or disclosure have been adjusted or disclosed.

Should further material events occur after the date of this letter which may necessitate revision of the figures included in the financial statements or inclusion of a note thereto, I will advise you accordingly.

#### Covid-19

We confirm that we have carried out an assessment of the potential impact of the Covid-19 Virus pandemic on the Council, including the impact of mitigation measures and uncertainties, and that the disclosure in the Statement of Accounts fairly reflects that assessment.

We confirm that we have carried out an assessment of the potential impact of the United Kingdom leaving the European Union, including the potential outcomes at the end of the Implementation Period, and that the disclosure in the Statement of Accounts fairly reflects that assessment

#### Going concern

To the best of my knowledge there is nothing to indicate that the Council will not continue as a going concern in the foreseeable future. The period to which I have paid particular attention in assessing the appropriateness of the going concern basis is not less than twelve months from the date of approval of the accounts.

I have updated our going concern assessment in light of the Covid-19 pandemic. I continue to believe that the Council's financial statements should be prepared on a going concern basis and have not identified any material uncertainties related to going concern on the grounds that current and future sources of funding or support will be more than adequate for the Council's needs. We believe that no further disclosures relating to the Council's ability to continue as a going concern need to be made in the financial statements

#### **Annual Governance Statement**

I am satisfied that the Annual Governance Statement (AGS) fairly reflects the Council's risk assurance and governance framework and I confirm that I am not aware of any significant risks that are not disclosed within the AGS

#### Narrative report

The disclosures within the Narrative Report fairly reflect my understanding of the Council's financial and operating performance over the period covered by the financial statements

Yours faithfully

Head of Finance and Section 151 Officer



**Appendices** 

#### TO BE UPDATED FOLLOWING CONSULTATION

Independent auditor's report to the members of North West Leicestershire District Council Report on the financial statements

#### **Opinion**

We have audited the financial statements of North West Leicestershire District Council for the year ended 31 March 2020, which comprise the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, the Movement in Reserves Statement, the Balance Sheet, the Cash Flow Statement and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20.

In our opinion, the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the financial position of North West Leicestershire District Council as at 31st March 2020 and of its
  expenditure and income for the year then ended; and
- have been properly prepared in accordance with the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20.

#### Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities section of our report. We are independent of the Council in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Emphasis of Matter – Effect of the Covid-19 pandemic on the valuation of land, buildings and investment properties

We draw attention to Note X of the financial statements, which describes the effects of the Covid-19 pandemic on the valuation of the Council's land, buildings and investment properties and the valuation of the Council's share of Leicestershire Pension Fund's property assets. As disclosed in Note X of the financial statements, the Council's and Pension Fund's valuers included a 'material valuation uncertainty' declaration within their reports as a result of the Covid-19 pandemic creating a shortage of relevant market evidence on which to base their judgements. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

#### Conclusions relating to going concern

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the ISAs (UK) require us to report to you where:

- the Head of Finance and S151 Officer's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is not appropriate; or
- the Head of Finance and S151 Officer has not disclosed in the financial statements any identified material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt about the Council's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least twelve months from the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue.



#### Other information

The Head of Finance and S151 Officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the Annual Governance Statement and information included in the Statement of Accounts, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

#### Responsibilities of the Head of Finance and S151 Officerfor the financial statements

As explained more fully in the Statement of Responsibilities, the Head of Finance and S151 Officer is responsible for the preparation of the Statement of Accounts, which includes the financial statements, in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20, and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view. The Director of Finance & ICT is also responsible for such internal control as the Head of Finance and S151 Officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

The Head of Finance and S151 Officer is required to comply with the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20 and prepare the financial statements on a going concern basis, unless the Council is informed of the intention for dissolution without transfer of services or function to another entity. The Head of Finance and S151 Officer is responsible for assessing each year whether or not it is appropriate for the Council to prepare its accounts on the going concern basis and disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern.

#### Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at <a href="https://www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities">www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities</a>. This description forms part of our auditor's report.



#### Matters on which we are required to report by exception under the Code of Audit Practice

We are required by the Code of Audit Practice to report to you if:

- we issue a report in the public interest under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014;
- we make a recommendation under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014; or
- we exercise any other special powers of the auditor under sections 28, 29 or 31 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014.

We have nothing to report in these respects.

#### Conclusion on North West Leicestershire District Council's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in the use of resources

#### Conclusion

On the basis of our work, having regard to the guidance on the specified criterion issued by the Comptroller and Auditor General in April 2020, we are satisfied that, in all significant respects, North West Leicestershire District Council has put in place proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources for the year ended 31 March 2020.

#### Basis for conclusion

We have undertaken our review in accordance with the Code of Audit Practice issued by the Comptroller and Auditor General, having regard to the guidance on the specified criterion issued in April 2020, as to whether the Council had proper arrangements to ensure it took properly informed decisions and deployed resources to achieve planned and sustainable outcomes for taxpayers and local people. The Comptroller and Auditor General determined this criterion as that necessary for us to consider in satisfying ourselves whether the Council put in place proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources for the year ended 31 March 2020.

We planned our work in accordance with the Code of Audit Practice. Based on our risk assessment, we undertook such work as we considered necessary to form a view on whether, in all significant respects, the Council had put in place proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources.

#### Responsibilities of the Council

The Council is responsible for putting in place proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources, to ensure proper stewardship and governance, and to review regularly the adequacy and effectiveness of these arrangements.

#### Auditor's responsibilities for the review of arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in the use of resources

We are required under section 20(1)(c) of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 to satisfy ourselves that the Council has made proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources. The Code of Audit Practice requires us to report to you our conclusion relating to proper arrangements. We are not required to consider, nor have we considered, whether all aspects of the Council's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources are operating effectively.



**Appendices** 

22

#### Use of the audit report

This report is made solely to the members of North West Leicestershire District Council, as a body, in accordance with part 5 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 and as set out in paragraph 44 of the Statement of Responsibilities of Auditors and Audited Bodies published by Public Sector Audit Appointments Limited. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the members of the Council those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the members of the Council, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

#### Delay in certification of completion of the audit

We cannot formally conclude the audit and issue an audit certificate until we have completed the work necessary to issue our assurance statement in respect of the Council's Whole of Government Accounts consolidation pack. We are satisfied that these matters do not have a material effect on the financial statements or on our conclusion on the Council's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources.

Mark Surridge For and on behalf of Mazars LLP 45 Church Street Birmingham B3 2RT

Date

**Appendices** 

## APPENDIX C INDEPENDENCE

As part of our ongoing risk assessment we monitor our relationships with you to identify any new actual or perceived threats to our independence within the regulatory or professional requirements governing us as your auditors.

We can confirm that no new threats to independence have been identified since issuing the Audit Strategy Memorandum and therefore we remain independent.

The table below summarises relevant matters of independence.

We confirm that none of the services listed in the table below has been provided on a contingent fee basis.

Issue	Perceived threats	Safeguards
The Council has appointed us to complete the Housing Benefit (Subsidy) Assurance Process for 2019/20.	Self-interest threat	The fee for this work is £8,000, which is substantially less than the Audit Fee.
We also expect to provide the relevant assurance on the Pooling of Housing Capital Receipts Return.	Self-interest threat	The fee for this work is £3,000, which is substantially less than the Audit Fee.

## CONTACT

## Mark Surridge

Director

Mobile: +44 (0) 7875 974 291

Email: mark.surridge@mazars.co.uk

### **Michael Butler**

Manager

Email: michael.butler@mazars.co.uk



#### **Housing and Customer Services**

Finance Team

Please ask for: Tracy Bingham Telephone: 01530 454 707

Email: <a href="mailto:tracy.bingham@nwleicestershire.gov.uk">tracy.bingham@nwleicestershire.gov.uk</a>

Date: 16 November 2020

Mazars LLP 45 Church Street Birmingham B3 2RT

**Dear Sirs** 

#### North West Leicestershire District - audit for year ended 31 March 2020

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of North West Leicestershire District Council (the Council) for the year ended 31 March 2020 for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to whether the financial statements give a true and fair view in accordance with the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20 (the Code) and applicable law.

I confirm that the following representations are made on the basis of enquiries of management and staff with relevant knowledge and experience (and, where appropriate, inspection of supporting documentation) sufficient to satisfy ourselves that I can properly make each of the following representations to you.

#### My responsibility for the financial statements and accounting information

I believe that I have fulfilled my responsibilities for the true and fair presentation and preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the Code and applicable law.

#### My responsibility to provide and disclose relevant information

I have provided you with:

- access to all information of which we are aware that is relevant to the preparation of the financial statements such as records, documentation and other material;
- additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit; and
- unrestricted access to individuals within the Council you determined it was necessary to contact in order to obtain audit evidence.

I confirm as Head of Finance and Section 151 Officer that I have taken all the necessary steps to make me aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that you, as auditors, are aware of this information.

As far as I am aware there is no relevant audit information of which you, as auditors, are unaware.

#### **Accounting records**

I confirm that all transactions that have a material effect on the financial statements have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements. All other records and related information, including minutes of all Council and committee meetings, have been made available to you.

#### **Accounting policies**

I confirm that I have reviewed the accounting policies applied during the year in accordance with Code and International Accounting Standard 8 and consider these policies to faithfully represent the effects of transactions, other events or conditions on the Council's financial position, financial performance and cash flows.

#### Accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value

I confirm that any significant assumptions used by the Council in making accounting estimates, including those measured at current or fair value, are reasonable.

I confirm that I am satisfied that the actuarial assumptions underlying the valuation of pension scheme liabilities for IAS19 disclosures are consistent with my knowledge. I confirm that all settlements and curtailments have been identified and properly accounted for. I confirm that all significant retirement benefits have been identified and properly accounted for (including any arrangements that are statutory, contractual or implicit in the employer's actions, that arise in the UK or overseas, that are funded or unfunded).

#### **Material Valuation Uncertainty**

The outbreak of COVID-19, has impacted global financial markets and as such identified that less weight can be attached to the previous market evidence for comparison purposes and to inform opinions of value. The current response to COVID-19 has resulted in an unprecedented set of circumstances on which to base judgement, resulting in the valuations recognised within the Statement of Accounts being reported on the basis of 'material valuation uncertainty' as per VPS 3 and VPGA 10 of the RICS Red Book Global. Given the unknown future impact that COVID-19 might have on the real estate market. I am satisfied that sufficient and appropriate disclosures have been made in the Statement of Accounts to reflect the impact of 'material valuation uncertainty' on the Council's assets.

#### **Contingencies**

There are no material contingent losses including pending or potential litigation that should be accrued where:

- information presently available indicates that it is probable that an asset has been impaired or a liability had been incurred at the balance sheet date; and
- the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

There are no material contingent losses that should be disclosed where, although either or both the conditions specified above are not met, there is a reasonable possibility that a loss, or a loss greater than that accrued, may have been incurred at the balance sheet date.

There are no contingent gains which should be disclosed.

All material matters, including unasserted claims, that may result in litigation against the Council have been brought to your attention. All known actual or possible litigation and claims whose effects should be

considered when preparing the financial statements have been disclosed to you and accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the Code and applicable law.

### Laws and regulations

I confirm that I have disclosed to you all those events of which I am aware which involve known or suspected non-compliance with laws and regulations, together with the actual or contingent consequences which may arise therefrom.

The Council has complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the accounts in the event of non-compliance.

#### Fraud and error

I acknowledge my responsibility as Head of Finance and Section 151 Officer for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud and error.

I have disclosed to you:

- all the results of my assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud;
- all knowledge of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the Council involving:
- o management and those charged with governance;
- o employees who have significant roles in internal control; and
- o others where fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.

I have disclosed to you all information in relation to any allegations of fraud, or suspected fraud, affecting the Council's financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, analysts, regulators or others.

#### **Related party transactions**

I confirm that all related party relationships, transactions and balances, have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed to you in accordance with the requirements of the Code and applicable law.

I have disclosed the identity of the Council's related parties and all related party relationships and transactions of which I am aware.

### Impairment review

To the best of my knowledge, there is nothing to indicate that there is a permanent reduction in the recoverable amount of the property, plant and equipment and intangible assets below their carrying value at the balance sheet date. I have considered the impact of Covid-19 on our Investment Properties. An impairment review is therefore not considered necessary.

### **Charges on assets**

All the Council's assets are free from any charges exercisable by third parties except as disclosed within the financial statements.

#### **Future commitments**

I am not aware of any plans, intentions or commitments that may materially affect the carrying value or classification of assets and liabilities or give rise to additional liabilities.

#### **Subsequent events**

I confirm all events subsequent to the date of the financial statements and for which the Code and applicable law, require adjustment or disclosure have been adjusted or disclosed.

Should further material events occur after the date of this letter which may necessitate revision of the figures included in the financial statements or inclusion of a note thereto, I will advise you accordingly.

### Covid-19

We confirm that we have carried out an assessment of the potential impact of the Covid-19 Virus pandemic on the Council, including the impact of mitigation measures and uncertainties, and that the disclosure in the Statement of Accounts fairly reflects that assessment.

#### **Brexit**

We confirm that we have carried out an assessment of the potential impact of the United Kingdom leaving the European Union, including the potential outcomes at the end of the Implementation Period, and that the disclosure in the Statement of Accounts fairly reflects that assessment

#### Going concern

To the best of my knowledge there is nothing to indicate that the Council will not continue as a going concern in the foreseeable future. The period to which I have paid particular attention in assessing the appropriateness of the going concern basis is not less than twelve months from the date of approval of the accounts.

I have updated our going concern assessment in light of the Covid-19 pandemic. I continue to believe that the Council's financial statements should be prepared on a going concern basis and have not identified any material uncertainties related to going concern on the grounds that current and future sources of funding or support will be more than adequate for the Council's needs. We believe that no further disclosures relating to the Council's ability to continue as a going concern need to be made in the financial statements.

#### **Annual Governance Statement**

I am satisfied that the Annual Governance Statement (AGS) fairly reflects the Council's risk assurance and governance framework and I confirm that I am not aware of any significant risks that are not disclosed within the AGS.

### **Narrative report**

The disclosures within the Narrative Report fairly reflect my understanding of the Council's financial and operating performance over the period covered by the financial statements.

### **Unadjusted Misstatements**

I confirm that the effects of the uncorrected misstatements as included in the Audit Completion Report are immaterial, both individually and in aggregate, to the financial statements as a whole:

Comprehensive Income and Expenditure
Statement

**Balance Sheet** 

(£'000)

1 Dr: Prepayments 47 47

Cr: Expenditure

Extrapolated error from expenditure cut off testing - expenditure relating to 2020/21 was recognised in 2019/20 as the invoice period spanned the two years.

Total unadjusted misstatements 0 47 47 0

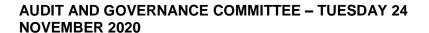
Yours faithfully

**Tracy Bingham** 

**Head of Finance and Section 151 Officer** 



#### NORTH WEST LEICESTERSHIRE DISTRICT COUNCIL





Title of Report	ANNUAL GOVERNANCE ST	ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT 2019/20				
Presented by	Tracy Bingham Head of Finance and Section	151 Officer				
Background Papers	None	Public Report: Yes				
Purpose of Report	To present the Annual Govern consideration and approval.	nance Statement 2019/20 for				
Recommendations	THAT THE ANNUAL GOVER ATTACHED TO THIS REPORT APPROVED					

### 1. BACKGROUND

- 1.1 An Annual Governance Statement is a requisite part of the annual review of corporate governance and good practice dictates that the document is published alongside the statement of accounts, but is considered in its own right.
- 1.2 The Chartered Institute of Public Finance & Accountancy (CIPFA) and the Society of Local Authority Chief Executives (SOLACE) issue joint annual guidance on corporate governance, which encourages Local Authorities in going beyond consideration of the internal control environment to look at wider arrangements for supporting sound corporate governance.
- 1.3 The CIPFA/SOLACE guidance outlines seven core principles for good governance, with a number of supporting principles. These seven principles are:
  - A. Behaving with integrity, demonstrating strong commitment to ethical values, and respecting the rule of law.
  - B. Ensuring openness and comprehensive stakeholder engagement.
  - C. Defining outcomes in terms of sustainable economic, social, and environmental benefits.
  - D. Determining the interventions necessary to optimise the achievement of the intended outcome.
  - E. Developing the entity's capacity, including the capability of its leadership and the individuals within it achievement of the intended outcomes.
  - F. Managing risks and performance through robust internal control and strong public financial management.
  - G. Implementing good practices in transparency, reporting, and audit to deliver effective accountability.
- 1.4 The Council's duty in respect of the Annual Governance Statement is to undertake an annual review of its governance arrangements, which includes the effectiveness of its system of internal control and produce a statement regarding its overall level of governance.

### 2. REVIEW OF EFFECTIVENESS

- 2.1 To undertake the annual review, an assessment of the Council's governance framework against the CIPFA/SOLACE guidance has been undertaken with the Corporate Leadership Team to arrive at an assessment score of either:
  - Good Good governance exists and there are no improvements required
  - Fair Satisfactory governance exists but improvements are required to meet good governance

- Poor Significant issues with governance exists which need addressing
- 2.2 The review is documented with details of evidence included in the Annual Governance Statement document and is approved by the Chief Executive and the Leader of the Council.

### 3. THE ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

- 3.1 The 2019/20 Annual Governance Statement has been subject to audit and requires final approval from this Committee.
- 3.2 The Council's governance framework and how we have complied with the CIPFA/SOLACE framework is summarised in Section 3 of the statement and was in place throughout 2019/20.
- 3.3 Section 4 summarises the review the effectiveness of the Council's governance, including details of any significant issues or areas for improvement which have arisen from the review of effectiveness, and proposals for addressing them.
- 3.4 There were no significant issues identified for 2019/20. Three improvements identified through the Annual Governance Statement review in 2018/19 have been carried forward for completion and there have been two new improvements identified. The total five improvements are summarised in Table 2 of the Annual Governance Statement.
- 3.5 Evidence gathered throughout the review is detailed as an appendix to the statement.
- 3.6 Progress against improvement areas will continue to be reported to the Audit and Governance Committee on a quarterly basis. Additionally, the Annual Governance Statement of future years will report on the progress/completion of improvements areas or significant issues from the prior period.
- 3.7 Finally, section 5 of the statement details that the overall opinion and conclusion. For 2019/20 this is that the council is satisfied that appropriate governance arrangements are in place.
- 3.8 Following Audit and Governance Committee approval, the final Annual Governance Statement will be signed by the Chief Executive and the Leader and subsequently published on the Council's website.

Policies and other considerations, as	appropriate
Council Priorities:	Effective organisational governance underpins the delivery of all council priorities.
Policy Considerations:	None
Safeguarding:	None
Equalities/Diversity:	None
Customer Impact:	None
Economic and Social Impact:	None
Environment and Climate Change:	None
Consultation/Community Engagement:	None
Risks:	Failure to produce an accurate and comprehensive Annual Governance Statement could result in adverse comment from the External Auditor and failure to comply with current guidance.
Officer Contact	Tracy Bingham Head of Finance and Section 151 Officer tracy.bingham@nwleicestershire.gov.uk





Annual Governance Statement 2019/20

### 1. Background and Scope of Responsibility

North West Leicestershire District Council is responsible for ensuring that its business is conducted in accordance with the law and proper standards and that public money is safeguarded, properly accounted for and used economically, efficiently and effectively. The Council also has a duty under the Local Government Act 1999 to make arrangements to secure continuous improvement in the way in which its functions are exercised, having regard to a combination of economy, efficiency and effectiveness.

In discharging the overall responsibility the Council is responsible for putting into place proper arrangements for the governance of its affairs, facilitating the effective exercise of its functions, which includes arrangements for the management of risk.

The Council has approved and adopted a Local Code of Corporate Governance, which is consistent with the principles of the CIPFA/SOLACE Framework 'Delivering Good Governance in Local Government' 2016. A copy of the Code is available on our website at www.nwleics.gov.uk/ corporate\_policies or can be obtained from the Council Offices in Coalville upon request.

This Statement explains how the Council has complied with the code and also meets the requirements of the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 in relation to the preparation and approval of an Annual Governance Statement. The Council's arrangements comply with each of the principles in the CIPFA/SOLACE Framework - Delivering Good Governance in Local Government. The Code is currently under review and a revised version is due to be approved by the Audit and Governance Committee in July 2020.

### 2. The Purpose of the Governance Framework

The governance framework comprises the systems, processes, culture and values, by which the authority is controlled and directs its activities and through which it accounts to, engages with and leads the community. It enables the authority to monitor the achievement of its strategic objectives and to consider whether those objectives have led to the delivery of appropriate, cost-effective services.

The Council's system of internal control is a significant part of that framework and is designed to manage risk to a reasonable level. It cannot eliminate all risk of failure to achieve policies, aims and objectives and can therefore only provide reasonable and not absolute assurance of effectiveness.

The system of internal control is based on an ongoing process designed to identify and prioritise the risks to the achievement of the Council's policies, aims and objectives, to evaluate the likelihood of those risks being realised and the impact should they be realised, and to manage them efficiently, effectively and economically.

The governance framework has been in place for the year ended 31 March 2020, and up to the date of the approval of the Statement of Accounts

### 3. The Governance Framework Our vision, priorities and values

The Council's vision, priorities and values are set out in the Council Delivery Plan, which was adopted by Council on 21 May 2019.

The Council's vision is that 'North West Leicestershire will be a place where people and businesses feel they belong and are proud to call home'.

The Council's priorities reflect the overall vision and are detailed in a series of critical activities which are incorporated into annual departmental team business plans and the Medium Term Financial Strategy.

### Our priorities are:

- Supporting Coalville to be a more vibrant, family friendly town.
- Our Communities are safe, healthy and connected.

- Local People live in high quality, affordable homes.
- Support for businesses and helping people into local jobs.
- Developing a clean and green district.

We have developed our Best Employee Experience (BEE) programme to include five core values. These values will be integrated into our performance staff development and appraisal programmes.

The overarching value is "One Council, one team" supported by the following five values:

- Excellence we will always work to be the best we can be
- Trust We are honest fair and transparent and we value trust
  - Respect We respect each other and our customers in a diverse, professional and supportive environment
  - Pride We are proud of the role we play in making North West Leicestershire a happy healthy and vibrant place to live and work
  - Growth We will work together to grow and continually improve.

### The key elements of our governance framework

We operate a cabinet style government with separation of executive and scrutiny functions. All Cabinet members have been allocated a specific portfolio and are responsible for driving forward the Council's key strategic aims.

The Council has a Constitution which sets out how the Council operates, how decisions are made and the procedures which are followed to ensure that decisions are efficient, transparent, and accountable to local people.

We have various layers of management within the organisation and our management teams each play an important role in governance framework.

Our corporate leadership team (CLT), compromises of the Head of Paid Service, Directors and all Heads of Service. The group meet fortnightly and are programmed as a series of themed sessions to focus individually on either business as usual, strategic issues, projects and programmes and the health of the organisation.

We also have a series of Directorate Management Team (DMT) meetings (held with Directors and Heads of Service to consider strategic and operational matters relevant to specific directorates), Extended Leadership Team (ELT) meetings which include all Team Managers across the Council and the Chief Executive who help to shape the strategic direction of the Council and feed in to CLT and Senior Management Team (SMT) meetings where Heads of Service meet with their respective Team Managers to consider specific service matters.

### **Role of the Council**

The extent of the role of full Council in reviewing and monitoring effectiveness of internal control is set out in Article 4 of the Council's constitution. Article 4 provides that the Council is responsible for setting the policy and budgetary framework. The 'Call-in' provisions found within the Constitution provide members of the Corporate and Community Scrutiny Committees with a mechanism to scrutinise decisions of Cabinet where they feel that they have been taken outside the principles of decision making set out in Part 2, Article 13 of the Constitution:

- a) Proportionality (i.e. the action must be proportionate to the desired outcome);
- b) due consultation and the taking of professional advice from officers:
- c) respect for human rights;
- d) a presumption in favour of openness;
- e) clarity of aims and desired outcomes;
- f) explaining what options were considered and giving the reasons for the decision."

The Council's Statutory Officers who consist of the Head of Paid Service (the Chief Executive), the Monitoring Officer (Head of Legal and Commercial Services) and the Section 151 Officer (Head of Finance) fulfil the statutory duties associated with their roles, including ensuring that the Council's activities are in accordance with the law and legislative requirements, and that financial budgets are set appropriately and are monitored regularly. The Council's financial management arrangements conform to the governance requirements as set out in the CIPFA Statement on the Role of the Chief Financial Officer in Local Government (2016).

The Constitution of the Council is subject to a continuous review process which sets out matters reserved to Council, Cabinet and Committees for decision, all other decisions are delegated to Officers. The Constitution was reviewed in 2018/19 and the new version, which was actively considered by Members, was approved by Council in February 2019.

The Council formally reviews its Financial Regulations on a regular basis. On-going updates are implemented as part of the regular reviews of the Constitution.

### **Role of Cabinet**

The Cabinet has responsibility for all executive functions and for making recommendations to Council within the Budget and Policy Framework. Its remit is clearly set out in the Constitution and it plays a major role in reviewing key aspects of overall service delivery, including monitoring

its effectiveness and related governance issues

#### **Role of Audit and Governance Committee**

The Audit and Governance Committee is responsible for ensuring that the Council's systems for internal control are sound by reviewing control mechanisms, and guidelines (both internal and external) and ensuring continued probity and good governance of the Council's operations. The Committee meets the external auditor to discuss findings in the Annual Audit Management Letter and reports. The Committee is also responsible for dealing with members conduct and standards issues.

### **Role of Scrutiny Groups**

The Community and Corporate Scrutiny Committees carry out the Council's Scrutiny function. The Scrutiny committees can "call in" a decision which has been made by the Cabinet but not yet implemented, to enable them to consider whether the decision is appropriate.

The Constitution contains a section on the "Principles of Decision Making", and non-compliance with one or more of those principles is a ground for "call-in" by the Scrutiny Committees.

The Committees are also consulted on policy development ahead of reports being taken to Cabinet.

### **Risk Management**

The overall objective of the Council's risk management strategy is the identification, analysis, management and financial control of those risks which can most impact on the Council's ability to pursue its approved delivery plan.

The Risk Management Policy was approved by Cabinet on 1 May 2018 and all reports to Council, Cabinet and Committees have a risk management section. A Corporate Risk Register has been developed and approved at both Corporate Leadership Team and by Elected Members. The Corporate Risk Register is accepted as a live document constantly under review for progress on managed risks and new risks that could impact on the Council. A risk review cycle has been developed that will allow closer links with the service planning process.

The Corporate Risk Group is represented by each of the Council's services. The CRG will identify new risks and review the corporate risk register. Review of corporate risks is part of the terms of reference of the Audit and Governance Committee. Risks are reported to Cabinet and Audit and Governance Committee on a quarterly basis.

### **Role of Internal Audit**

The Council has a Public Sector Internal Audit Standards (PSIAS) compliant Internal Audit service that is responsible for monitoring the quality and effectiveness of systems of internal control. A risk model is

used to formulate an annual work plan. progress against which is reviewed each quarter by the Audit and Governance Committee. The reporting process for Internal Audit requires a report of each audit to be submitted to the relevant Director and Head of Service as well as the Section 151 Officer and Monitoring Officer. The reports include an independent opinion on the adequacy of the applicable internal controls, audit findings and recommendations for improvements with an agreed timescale for implementation. Progress against recommendations is followed up by Internal Audit and reported to Audit and Governance Committee on a quarterly basis throughout the year.

The Internal Audit Report 2019/20 is due to be considered by the Audit and Governance Committee at its meeting on 22 July 2020

The Chief Audit Executive (Audit Manager) intends on issuing the opinion that the Council's framework of governance, risk management and control (control environment) is a Grade 2 overall. In line with our Internal Audit opinion grade definitions, this means that the control environment requires improvement in some areas.

The opinion is based on the following:

All internal audit work undertaken during the year.

- Follow up audit work in respect of audit recommendations.
- The Audit Manager's knowledge of the Council's governance and risk management structure and processes.

All internal audit reports issued during 2019/20 were either a Grade 1 or a Grade 2

A small number of high priority recommendations were made in respect of audit reviews undertaken, however as they relate to specific systems and/or service areas, the Audit Manager does not consider it necessary to include them in the Annual Governance Statement. The Section 151 Officer receives all Internal Audit reports issued therefore they are also able to make their own assessment when completing the Annual Governance Statement should they be of a different opinion.

### The Role of External Audit

Mazars LLP has been appointed by the Public Sector Audit Appointments (PSAA) as the Council's external auditor for 2019/20. The auditor's statutory responsibilities and powers are set out in the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014, the National Audit Office's Code of Audit Practice and the PSAA Statement of Responsibilities.

External audit provide an opinion on the Council's financial statements and conclude on the arrangements in place for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in the Council's use of resources (value for money conclusion).

The latest Annual Letter from the Council's appointed External Auditors for 2018/19 Mazars LLP issued unqualified opinions on the financial statements and Value for Money Arrangements of the Council.

These confirm that for 2018/19 the financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of the Authority and of its expenditure and income for the year then ended and that the Council had proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness.

### How we comply with the CIPFA/SOLACE framework

The following sections list the key elements of the systems and processes that comprise the council's governance framework with a commentary setting out how the arrangements comply with each of the principles that are laid out in the CIPFA/ SOLACE Framework - Delivering Good Governance in Local Government

# Principle A – Behaving with integrity, demonstrating strong commitment to ethical values, and respecting the rule of law

Arrangements have been put in place to ensure probity when dealing with different stakeholders and these are frequently updated. The Council has a Members' Code of Conduct, Planning Code of

Conduct, Licensing Code of Conduct and Citizens' Rights which are all set out in the Constitution. These are regularly reviewed to take account of the latest legislation and guidance, the last review of these codes being completed in February 2019 as part of the update of the Council's Constitution.

The Constitution contains a section on the "Principles of Decision Making", and non-compliance is a ground for "call-in" by the Policy Development Group.

During 2019/20 the Audit and Governance Committee had a pro-active work programme and each meeting of the Committee received a quarterly performance monitoring report in diding information on standards complaints and ethical indicators.

The Council has robust arrangements for monitoring compliance with the Member Code of Conduct (including gifts and hospitality. The Officer Register of Gifts and Hospitality received its six monthly checks by the Monitoring Officer whilst checking of the Member Register is also undertaken.

The Head of Paid Service, Section 151
Officer and Monitoring Officer meet regularly
as a Statutory Officers Group. Their work
includes monitoring compliance with
standards of conduct across the Council,
including both officers and members.

The council's Whistle Blowing Policy includes members, contractors, suppliers and service

providers and people working in partnership with the Council (e.g. volunteers. All reports received under the policy are investigated thoroughly.

# Ensuring effective arrangements are in place for the discharge of the Monitoring Officer function

The "Monitoring Officer" function is carried out by the Head of Legal and Commercial Services who reports to the Chief Executive. The Legal Team Manager who has responsibility for legal matters and is also the "Deputy Monitoring Officer", reports to the Head of Legal and Commercial Services.

### Ensuring effective arrangements are in place for the discharge of the Head of Paid Service function

The "Head of Paid Service" role is undertaken by the Council's Chief Executive. The Head of Human Resources and Organisational Development, responsible for all HR matters, reports to the Chief Executive.

# Undertaking the core functions of an Audit Committee, as identified in CIPFA's Audit Committees – Practical Guidance for Local Authorities

The Council has an established Audit and Governance Committee whose remit and functions are based on the guidance set out in the CIPFA/SOLACE 'External Audit in Delivering Good Governance in Local Government: Framework', 2016, which

identifies best practice in relation to roles and responsibilities. The Committee meets quarterly and receives regular reports from both the Section 151 Officer and the Audit Manager. Arrangements are in place for the Audit Manager to report independently to the Audit Committee should he/she feel it appropriate to do so.

# Ensuring compliance with relevant laws and regulations, internal policies and procedures, and that expenditure is lawful

The Council ensures compliance with established policies, procedures, laws and regulations through various channels. Two of the council's statutory officers, the Section 151 Officer and the Monitoring Officer, have responsibility for ensuring that the Council does not act in an ultra vires manner, supported by the Head of Human Resources and Organisational Development, who facilitates the management and mitigation of risk, and the Audit Manager who provides assurance on matters of internal financial control.

There is an in-house, Lexcel accredited legal team. Lexcel is the Law Society's legal practice quality mark for excellence in legal practice management and excellence in client care. The Legal Team work closely with all teams across the Council providing risk based advice.

The Human Resources function uses our Best Employee Experience (BEE) programme to ensure that officers are equipped to discharge their duties in accordance with the requirements of the Council.

### Whistle-blowing and for receiving and investigating complaints from the public

The Council has in place appropriate Whistleblowing policies and procedures which are regularly reviewed and updated where required. The Whistleblowing Policy is one of a suite of corporate governance policies which are being reviewed in 2020.

Staff are aware of the Whistle Blowing policy through the council's intranet and as an integral part of the induction process for new starters. There is also a well- established and responsive complaints procedure to deal with both informal and formal complaints from customers and residents.

In 2012 the Council adopted arrangements for dealing with complaints about the conduct of councillors which include an informal resolution stage facilitated by the Monitoring Officer.

The Audit and Governance Committee have oversight of the complaints process and receive quarterly reports from the Monitoring Officer.

### Principle B. Ensuring openness and comprehensive stakeholder engagement

The Council has established corporate communications principles and communications strategy/plan which identifies key projects and campaigns. The communications strategy aligns with the Council Delivery Plan.

The Council uses various means to communicate key messages to members of the public, including press releases, website content, social media and where relevant direct communication. Internally, we communicate with staff via team meetings, the intranet, blogs and Chief Executive's road shows for staff.

The Council's communication principles are:

- We will communicate the right information with the right people at the right time in the right way to make sure our priorities, key decisions and actions are understood.
- We will be proactive and transparent even when the story is a negative one
- Wherever possible, we will only talk publicly about things that are definite
- We will make sure the most affected people know the information first e.g. staff then members
- We will target particular audiences depending on what we're talking about
- We will use the right tools for the job e.g. digital vs face to face.

Guidance has been produced for managers on the legal requirements on consultation in 2019/20.

The council has a regular mechanism of meetings with representatives and officials

from the recognised Trade Unions in place.

The council's scrutiny arrangements are designed to ensure that key policies are scrutinised and involve all sections of the community and stakeholders as necessary.

Principle C – Defining outcomes in terms of sustainable economic, social and environmental benefits.

Incorporating good governance arrangements in respect of partnerships and other group working and reflecting these in the authority's overall governance arrangements

The Council participates in a range of joint working arrangements with other bodies. For those that deliver services to our customers there are service level agreements or contractual arrangements in place to ensure delivery and protect reputational risk. Should there be corporate risks based on partnership arrangements these will be detailed within the corporate risk register. The Council is particularly mindful of the financial and reputational risks that can arise through entering into joint working and collaborative arrangements, including the potential for a detrimental reputation impact on the Council should the partnership fail.

# Enhancing the accountability for service delivery and effectiveness of other public service providers

The Council is a partner in the Leicestershire, Leicester and Rutland Resilience Partnership (LRRP). All Councils at Unitary, District and Borough levels are members of the Partnership to bring together emergency management resources to prepare for and respond to civil emergencies within the Leicester, Leicestershire and Rutland area. The Head of Human Resources and Organisational Development is the council's representative on the LRIP Management Board.

The Council was actively engaged in the resilience partnership structure towards the end of 2019/20 in responding to the COVID19 Pandemic in March 2020.

# Principle D – Determining the interventions necessary to optimise the achievement of the intended outcome

The Council Delivery Plan and our Medium Teom Financial Strategy detail how we have planned all our resources, both financial and staffing to deliver against our priorities.

The council's performance management arrangements include the business planning process which reflects all of the council's aims and objectives and aims to better align activities, improvements and resources. A set of clear and consistent Team Business Plans were developed for 2019/20.

All plans were and continue to be monitored throughout the year by management and portfolio holder cabinet members on a monthly basis and reported to scrutiny and cabinet publicly on a quarterly basis to facilitate robust member challenge.

Profiled financial monitoring reports are produced, which also project the outturn, after month end. These are reviewed by all budget holders and portfolio holder cabinet members on a monthly basis. Similarly, financial performance is reported to cabinet on a quarterly basis.

# Principle E – Developing the entity's capacity including the capability of its leadership and the individuals within it

The council's "BEE Valued" programme includes rigorous recruitment and selection, performance management and staff development processes.

The Council fully supports the requirements to ensure that both members and senior officers have the necessary skills sets to fulfil their strategic role in the organisation. A comprehensive induction programme exists for both members and officers which has been developed to deal with all relevant core issues. The Council is committed to creating an environment where elected members' skills can develop and thrive with regular courses being delivered.

An annual development review is undertaken for all officers, which includes the identification of training and development needs, which are then considered and built into a service level and corporate training programme where

appropriate. We recognise the critical role that a motivated, skilled and capable workforce plays in every aspect of service delivery. Our People Plan that sets out the Council's ambitions for a sustainable, effective and efficient workforce was approved by Cabinet in December 2018. The Plan includes timetabled actions against five thematic areas including: being and employer of choice; developing and supporting staff; leadership; happy and healthy workforce; and communication and listening. Progress to implement the plan will continue through the forthcoming year.

In April 2019 the Council achieved Investors in People accreditation and feedback from the assessment has been used to develop the organisation further. Unfortunately our annual IIP review due in March 2020 was delayed due to the COVID-19 response and focus. This will be reorganised as part of the recovery work at an appropriate time and further work will then begin to identify continuous improvement.

The Council adopted new corporate values and these were embedded into our recruitment and appraisal processes during 2019.

# Principle F – Managing risks and performance through robust internal control and strong public management

The Community and Corporate Scrutiny Committees carry out the council's scrutiny function. The Council maintains an Executive Decision Notice of key decisions to maximise transparency and consultation. The writing of formal reports follows a prescribed procedure which requires the completion of a number of procedural requirements for content, including Statutory Officer checks for legality, budgetary compliance, rationale and risk. Reasons for all decisions must be given and these are recorded in the minutes.

The Member and Officer Codes of Conduct and associated procedures act as a safeguard against conflicts of interest or bias.

The Audit and Governance Committee undertake the functions of an audit committee as identified by CIPFA guidance. It receives regular reports and presentations from the External Auditor and is independent of cabinet.

The Council has a customer feedback complaints system and this information is used to improve service delivery and customer satisfaction.

The Council's Risk Management Policy was approved by Cabinet on 1 May 2018. A new policy will be reviewed and approved by the Audit and Governance Committee in July 2020. The strategic risk register is reviewed and updated and scrutinised by the Audit and Governance Committee on a quarterly basis.

The risks identified have been linked to Council priorities/strategic aims and lead officers have been identified to manage each risk. Risk Management also forms a key element of the Council's Delivery Plan and the Service Planning process and risk management is an integral part of the council's performance management arrangements. During the 2019/20 year, Team Managers and members of the Audit and Governance Committee separately attended risk management training sessions to ensure that those responsible for risk management have the appropriate knowledge to identify and manage risk.

As part of the council's Corporate Project Management Framework, all major projects have their own risk log. All reports going to members include the risk implications associated with the decision members are being asked to make.

The Council is committed to the effective use of IT and has an ICT strategy and IT Security Policy which were reviewed during 2018.

The Council's 2019/20 Treasury Management Strategy Statement was approved by Council in February 2019, and risks are fully evaluated as part of this strategy.

Principle G – Implementing good practices in transparency, reporting and audit to deliver effective accountability.

Ensuring the Authority's Financial Management Arrangements Conform With the Governance Requirements of the CIPFA Statement on the Role of the Chief

### **Financial Officer in Local Government (2016)**

Formal arrangements are in place for the Section 151 Officer with a permanent employee appointed to this role. Adherence to the CIPFA Statement on the Role of the Chief Financial Officer in Local Government (2016) continues.

Ensuring the authority's assurance arrangements addresses the governance requirements of the CIPFA Statement on the Role of the Head of Internal Audit (2019)

The council's internal reporting arrangements are designed to ensure the independence of the internal audit function. Appropriate resources are made available to provide an independent, objective assurance and consulting activity designed to add value and improve the council's operations. It brings a systemic disciplined approach to evaluating and improving the effectiveness of risk management, control and governance processes. The Audit Manager reports directly to the council's Audit and Governance Committee on all matters appertaining to audit outcomes.

The Audit Manager and the Section 151 Officer meet on a monthly basis to discuss and review governance and risk matters.

### 4 Effectiveness

### **Review of Effectiveness**

The Council has responsibility for conducting at least annually, a review of its governance framework including the system of internal control

The review is informed by the Internal Audit Annual Report, the work of the Audit and Governance Committee, the comments of external auditors and other review agencies and inspectorates, and the work of the Corporate Leadership Team who have responsibility for the development and maintenance of the internal control environment

The review considers evidence identified to support where the Council meets the CIPFA/SOLACE guidance and sets this out in the Assurance Review and Evidence document. Governance areas are given an assessment scoring as follows:

- Good Good governance exists and there are no improvements required
- Fair Satisfactory governance exists but improvements are required to meet good governance
- Poor Significant issues with governance exist which needs addressing.

Areas identified as fair or poor are reported within the annual governance statement and

remedial actions are also outlined. The Audit and Governance Committee review on a quarterly basis the progress of remedial actions.

#### Prior Year - 2018/19

The assurance review for 2018/19 identified no significant issues. Nine improvements were identified which are set out in the table below.

Three of the nine improvements remain outstanding and will now be captured and monitored as part of the improvements for 2019/20

Full details of the review for the 2018/19 financial year can be found in the Assurance and Evidence document for 2018/19 which was published alongside the Annual Governance Statement

পুTable 1 – Areas of improvement identified during 2017/18 (and carried forward) and 2018/19 and current status

Improvement	CIPFA / SOLACE Principle	Owner	Status – June 2020
Develop guidance on our approach to consultation as part of the communications strategy (carried forward from 2017/18 Annual Governance Statement Review).	В	Head of Legal and Commer	Complete Guidance rolled out to Directors, heads of Service and Team Managers in February 2020.
Review approach to presenting the economic, social and environmental impact of decisions within committee reports.	С	cial Services	Complete Revised committee report format adopted November 2019.
Develop organisational requirements for benchmarking of services.	E		Carried forward as an ongoing improvement  Work in this area has not concluded and will be carried forward into the next year.
Corporate Asset Management Strategy required to go with HRA Asset Management Strategy (carried forward from 2017/18 Annual Governance Statement Review).	E		Complete The Corporate Asset Management Strategy was considered by Corporate Scrutiny Committee on 4 September 2019 and will be approved by Cabinet on 12 November 2019.

Improvement	CIPFA / SOLACE Principle	Owner	Status – June 2020
Implement internal audit recommendations in respect of Health and Safety arrangements. Progress against this action will be reported via the Internal Auditors updates at Audit and Governance Committee.	F		Removed from Annual Governance Statement Action Plan – ongoing actions will be monitored via Internal Audit  A new Health and Safety management system is up and running and is being used for accident logging. The wider roll out of the system and training of users will be undertaken in 2020/21. Monitoring of this action alongside other Health and Safety actions are monitored via Internal Audit recommendations monitoring and as a result this item will not be carried forward for monitoring on the Annual Governance Statement.
Review implementation of In-Phase and scope improvements to performance and project management frameworks. Develop performance management framework.	F		Complete Changes to InPhase performance management and team planning arrangements including training completed for 2020/21. Quarterly reports to members have been changed and improved to focus on Council delivery plan delivery and key performance indicators. Project support arrangements are being changed to provide a level of administrative support.  A corporate Performance management process has been completed.
Completion of anti-fraud actions identified as part of anti-fraud and corruption audit to be completed (carried forward from 2017/18 Annual Governance Statement Review).  Awareness raising of anti- fraud and corruption to take place amongst staff. Implement recommendations arising from the LCC review.	F		Carried forward as an ongoing improvement Refreshed Anti-Fraud and Corruption and Anti-Money Laundering Policies presented to Audit and Governance Committee at its July meeting. Programme of awareness raising to be developed and undertaken in 2020/21.
Implement actions identified within the Finance and Business Plan including the procurement of a new finance system (carried forward from 2017/18 Annual Governance Statement Review).	F		Carried forward as an ongoing improvement  The occurrence of the Covid-19 Pandemic has caused further delay in procurement of the new system has been amended as follows:  Invitation to tender  October 2020  Award  January 2021  Go live  October 2021  The monitoring progress of the finance system procurement will be carried forward. All other improvements identified as part of the Finance and Business Plan will be monitored through the Journey to Self-Sufficiency Programme.
Implement actions to address issues identified in Internal Audit of Sundry Debtors (carried forward from 2017/18 Annual Governance Statement Review).	F		Complete All recommendations arising from the sundry debtor internal audit have now been implemented

#### 2019/20

No significant governance issues have been identified in the annual assurance review for 2019/20. There are three improvements carried forward from 2018/19 and a further two improvements identified during 2019/20. There are therefore a total of five improvements for monitoring throughout the 2020/21 year.

Full details of the review can be found in the Assurance Review document for 2019/20 which is published alongside this Annual Governance Statement and can be found on pages 15 – 48 of this document.

The table below is an extract summary from the Assurance Review and includes details of the improvement areas identified. Based on learning around the timescales associated with implementing improvements, the table has been modified to show the likely timescale for implementation.

Table 2 – Areas of improvement identified during 2019/20

CIPFA/SOLACE Principle	Improvement	Owner	Target Completion
D: Determining the interventions necessary to optimise the achievement of the intended outcomes	Review service and financial planning timetable	Head of Finance	June 2021
E: Developing the entity's capacity, including the capability of its leadership and the individuals within it	Review the effectiveness of the current arrangements for managing assets	Head of Customer Services, Corporate Property and Assets	September 2021
	Develop organisational requirements for benchmarking of services (carried forward from 2018/19)	Head of HR and Organisational Development	March 2021
F: Managing risks and performance through robust internal control and strong public financial management	Develop and implement anti-fraud awareness raising programme (carried forward from 2018/19)	Head of Finance	March 2021
	Procure new finance system (carried forward from 2018/19)	Head of Finance	March 2021

### 5. Overall opinion and conclusion Conclusion

The Council is satisfied that appropriate governance arrangements are in place however it remains committed to maintaining and where possible improving these arrangements, in particular by addressing the issued identified in undertaking the annual review. The Council will continue to seek to enhance and strengthen governance arrangements within these areas for improvement and monitor progress made as part of our next annual review.

### 6. Statement of Leader and Chief Executive

We have been advised on the implications of the result of the review of the effectiveness of the governance framework carried out by members of the Corporate Leadership Team and that the arrangements continue to be regarded as fit for purpose in accordance with the governance framework.

	Signed	Signed
57		
•		
	Councillor Richard Blunt	Bev Smith
	Leader of the Council	Chief Executive
	xx November 2020	xx November 2020





# Annual Governance Statement "Assurance Review

June 2020

Assurance and evidence in support of the Council's annual governance statement

Assessment Score:

Good – Good governance exists and there are no improvements required
Fair – Satisfactory governance exists but improvements are required to meet good governance
Poor – Significant issues with governance exist which needs addressing

### Core Principle A: Behaving with integrity, demonstrating strong commitment to ethical values, and respecting the rule of law

**Supporting Principle 1: Behaving with Integrity** 

Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant Issues	Areas for Improvement	Lead
1. Ensuring members and officers behave with integrity and lead a culture where acting in the public interest is visibly and consistently demonstrated thereby protecting the reputation of the organisation.	Good	Constitution (incl. statutory officers, scheme of delegation, financial management and procurement rules) Council, Cabinet, Committees Service policies Complaints procedure Head of Paid Service, Monitoring Officer and s151 Officer HR policies and procedures Fraud policy framework in place and currently under review, due for Audit and Governance Committee sig off July 2020. Staff and member training including mandatory training for planning and licensing and appeals committees Induction for new members and staff. Codes of conduct BEE valued appraisal system. Standards and Ethics report taken to Audit and Governance Committee quarterly Corporate Leadership Team and extended Corporate management Team. External Audit reports. Internal Audit reports.	None	None	

Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant issues	Areas for improvement	Lead
2. Ensuring members take the lead in establishing specific standard operating principles or values for the organisation and its staff and that they are communicated and understood. These should build on the Seven Principles of Public Life (the Nolan Principles)	Good	Council Delivery Plan Council's values as set out in the Council Delivery Plan	None	None	
3. Leading by example and using these standard operating principles or values as a framework for decision making and other actions	Good	Council leadership (Leader of the Council and portfolio holders) Declarations of interest noted. Up-to-date register of gifts and hospitality.	None	None	
4. Demonstrating, communicating and embedding the standard operating principles or values through appropriate policies and processes which are reviewed on a regular basis to ensure that they are operating effectively	Good	Anti-fraud and corruption policy in place and currently under review. Register of interests and annual declaration of related parties. Whistle blowing policy which staff are aware of, also currently under review. External review of fraud policy framework carried out in 2019, with recommendations for updating policies and raising staff awareness made.  Complaints policy well established and continually reviewed, improved and reported on. Members and officers code of conduct refers to a requirement to declare interests Minutes show declarations of interest were sought and appropriate declarations made.	None	None	

### **Supporting Principle 2: Demonstrating strong commitment to ethical values**

Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant Issues	Lead Areas for Improvement	
Seeking to establish, monitor and maintain the organisation's ethical standards and performance	Good	Values embedded into induction process for officers and members and appraisals for staff. Standards and Ethics report taken to Audit and Governance Committee quarterly.	None	None	
2. Underpinning personal behaviour with ethical values and ensuring they permeate all aspects of the organisation's culture and operation	Good	Values embedded into induction process for officers and members and appraisals for staff. Actions to implement an updated Behaviours and Skills Framework and further integrate behaviours and skills into recruitment and selection process included in the People Plan, approved November 2018.	None	None	
Developing and maintaining robust policies and procedures which place emphasis on agreed ethical values	Good	Appraisal process built upon values of the Council. Revised Equality and Diversity Policy approved by Cabinet March 2019. Refreshed and adopted new set of Corporate Values in 2019 which were to be embedded into recruitment and appraisal processes during 2019/20.	None	None	
4. Ensuring that external providers of services on behalf of the organisation are required to act with integrity and in compliance with high ethical standards expected by the organisation	Good	Key partnerships have mechanisms in place to define role and scope of partners. Procurement exercises include assessment criteria around social value which is incorporate into contracts and subsequently monitored.	None	None	

### **Supporting Principle 3: Respecting the rule of law**

Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant Issues	Lead Areas for Improvement
Ensuring members and staff demonstrate a strong commitment to the rule of the law as well as adhering to relevant laws and regulations	Good	Constitution is adhered to and reviewed regularly. Statutory provisions are adhered to. Head of Paid Service, Monitoring Officer and s151 Officer in place.	None	None
2. Creating the conditions to ensure that the statutory officers, other key post holders and members are able to fulfil their responsibilities in accordance with legislative and regulatory requirements	Good	Job descriptions and roles of statutory officers are well defined and understood by the organisation. Structure of the CLT ensures statutory officers are included in key decision making.  The Head of Finance and S151 role complies with CIPFA's Statement on the Role of the Chief Financial	None	None
සී		Officer in Local Government (CIPFA, 2016).		
3. Striving to optimise the use of the full powers available for the benefit of citizens, communities and other stakeholders	Good	Arrangements in place for legal advice and recording of advice.  All reports requiring a decision are considered by Finance, Legal and HR staff before being considered by the relevant decision making forum	None	None
Dealing with breaches of legal and regulatory provisions effectively	Good	Proper arrangements in place for legal advice and recording of advice, Monitoring Officer referenced to give advice and ensure Council's operates within the law at all times.	None	None
5. Ensuring corruption and misuse of power are dealt with effectively	Good	Whistleblowing policy, anti-fraud and corruption policy in place and currently under review – Audit Committee sign off scheduled for July 2020. Call-in arrangements.	None	None

# Core Principle B: Ensuring openness and comprehensive stakeholder engagement Supporting Principle 1: Openness

Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant Issues	Areas for Improvement	Lead
Ensuring an open culture through demonstrating, documenting and communicating the organisation's commitment to openness	Good	Council Delivery Plan and Annual Report. FOI requests actively responded to, website, online publishing of expenditure.	None	None	
2. Making decisions that are open about actions, plans, resource use, forecasts outputs and outcomes. The presumpti is for openness. If that is not the case, justification for the reasoning for keep a decision confidential should be provided	on a	Record of decision making and supporting materials. Standard report format used. The Council's governance framework aims to ensure it sets and meets its objectives and responsibilities in a lawful, timely, open, inclusive and honest manner; and that its use of public money and resources are safeguarded, properly accounted for and used economically, efficiently and effectively.	None	None	
3. Providing clear reasoning and evidence for decisions in both public records and explanations to stakeholders and being explicit about the criteria, rationale and considerations used. In due course, ensuring that the impact and consequences of those decisions are clear	Good	Decisions well documented with supporting information and advice included. Forward Plan detailing report publication on a timely basis. Calendar of dates for submitting, publishing and distributing timely reports is adhered to Council, Cabinet and committee meetings are normally open to the public.  The conduct of business is defined by formal procedures and rules that are set out in the Constitution.	None	None	

4. Using formal and informal consultation and engagement to determine the most appropriate and effective interventions / courses of action  4. Using formal and informal consultation Good and engagement to determine the most regularly (e.g. Residents STAR survey in 2019).  4. Consultation exercises carried out periodically (e.g. resident pop up events on housing estates).  4. Using formal and informal consultation was identified to consultation Policy. This action concluded that a separate Consultation	Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant Issues	Areas for Improvement	Lead
Policy is not necessary. We follow statutory requirements for consultation and very often go above that in terms of community engagement.  Communications principles in place.  Ad-hoc approach to informal consultation in place and utilised.  The council has recently developed a communications strategy which aligns with the CDP and ensures that the council provides its communication principles, on its priority activities and campaigns. Consideration will be given to including guidance on our approach to consultation as part of the communications strategy.  Guidance rolled out to Directors, heads of Service and Team Managers in February 2020 in respect of consultation.  2020/21 public budget consultation undertaken.	and engagement to determine the most appropriate and effective interventions / courses of action	Good	regularly (e.g. Residents STAR survey in 2019). Consultation exercises carried out periodically (e.g. resident pop up events on housing estates).  As part of the 2016/17 Annual Governance Statement an action was identified to consider the need for a separate Consultation Policy. This action concluded that a separate Consultation Policy is not necessary. We follow statutory requirements for consultation and very often go above that in terms of community engagement. Communications principles in place. Ad-hoc approach to informal consultation in place and utilised.  The council has recently developed a communications strategy which aligns with the CDP and ensures that the council provides its communities with consistent messages, based on clear communication principles, on its priority activities and campaigns. Consideration will be given to including guidance on our approach to consultation as part of the communications strategy.  Guidance rolled out to Directors, heads of Service and Team Managers in February 2020 in respect of consultation.	None	None	

### **Supporting Principle 2: Engaging comprehensively with institutional stakeholders**

Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant Issues	Areas for Improvement	Lead
Effectively engaging with institutional stakeholders to ensure that the purpose, objectives and intended outcomes for each stakeholder relationship are clear so that outcomes are achieved successfully and sustainably	Good	Formal and informal partnerships in place. Regular diarised meetings with appropriate senior officers and partners (including National Forest and East Midlands Airport).	None	None	
2. Developing formal and informal partnerships to allow for resources to be used more efficiently and outcomes achieved more effectively	Good	Partnership working across the authority is strong for example Revenue and Benefits Partnership, Internal Audit Shared Service. Approach to consideration of shared services embedded as part of alternative service delivery model reviews. Service Level Agreements.  Partnership agreements exist.	None	None	
66		The organisation has a range of partnerships and collaborative relationships. They have appropriate legal agreements and governance commensurate with the nature of the partnership, depending on factors such as legal status, membership, risk, subject matter. They range from more informal arrangements such the Leicestershire Treasurers Association and County Monitoring Officers Group, to the more formal legal arrangements governing the R & B partnership and business rates pool. The council is represented on the LLEP which is was incorporated as a limited company on 1.4.19. The Council appoints its members to a variety of outside bodies at annual council each year.			

			District Leaders group in place across Leicestershire. District Chief Executive group also in place. Members Advisory Group (MAG) in place where Leicestershire Local Authority representatives meet with Leicester and Leicestershire Economic Partnership to collaborate on growth issues, in particular the Strategic Growth plan. Various Chief Officer Groups (i.e. LTA, CHOG). As part of the 2016/17 governance review, an action was identified to consider the need for a partnership framework. This review concluded that evidence of good partnerships across the board exists and where requirements around finance, governance and risk are present, formal	None	None
			governance and risk are present, formal agreements are in place (i.e. Business Rates pool).		
350	Ensuring that partnerships are based on: trust, a shared commitment to change, a culture that promotes and accepts challenge among partners and that the added value of partnership working is explicit	Good	As above.	None	None

### Core Principle C: Defining outcomes in terms of sustainable economic, social, and environmental benefits Supporting Principle 1: Defining outcomes

Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant Issues	Lead Areas for Improvement
1. Having a clear vision which is an agreed formal statement of the organisation's purpose and intended outcomes containing appropriate performance indicators, which provides the basis for the organisation's overall strategy, planning and other decisions	Good	The Council Delivery Plan defines the vision for the Council, including values and priorities. Service Plans are developed based on the Council Delivery Plan. The quarterly monitoring report and End of Year report details performance against the performance indicators.	None	None
<ul> <li>Specifying the intended impact on, or changes for, stakeholders including citizens and service users. It could be immediately or over the course of a year or longer</li> </ul>	Good	Intended impacts set out in Council Delivery Plan and Team Business Plans.  Plans in place to address impact of the introduction of Universal Credit, and the Homelessness Reduction Ac		None
Delivering defined outcomes on a sustainable basis within the resources that will be available	Good	Team Business Plans developed for each service area. Monthly performance and finance reports monitored by CLT and Portfolio Holders; Quarterly reports monitored by CLT and Cabinet.	None	None
Identifying and managing risks to the achievement of outcomes	Good	Monthly performance and finance reports monitored by CLT and Portfolio Holders; Quarterly reports monitored by CLT and Cabinet. Risks monitored within Team Business Plans and projects. Corporate Risk Register monitored by Corporate Risk Group and presented to Audit and Governance Committee on a quarterly basis.	None	None
5. Managing service users expectations effectively with regard to determining priorities and making the best use of the resources available	Good	Performance Indicators within Team Business Plans include agreed set of quality standard measures.	None	None

### Supporting Principle 2: Sustainable economic, social and environmental benefits

Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant Issues	Areas for Improvement	Lead
Considering and balancing the combined economic, social and environmental impact of policies, plans and decisions when taking decisions about service provision	Good	We actively consider the social and economic impact of policies in decisions. An example of this is social value considerations in procurement exercises.  A recent example of the environmental impact of policies is the programme of solid fuel heating system replacements in Council homes where we are replacing solid fuel systems with renewable technology.  Approach to presenting the economic, social and environmental impacts of decisions within committee reports to be reviewed.  Committee report format updated in 2019 to capture social and environmental impact of decisions.	None	None	
Taking a longer-term view with regard To decision making, taking account of risk and acting transparently where there are potential conflicts between the organisation's intended outcomes and short-term factors such as the political cycle or financial constraints	Good	Record of decision making and supporting materials made available publicly on website.  Improvements arising from the 2016/17 assurance review have introduced a 5 year planning timeframe for the medium term financial strategy. The 2018/19 – 2022/23 Medium Term Financial Strategy was approved by Cabinet on 6 February 2018 and the Medium Term Financial Plan is updated twice per year (annual budget setting and assumptions revision July each year).	None	None	

3. Determining the wider public interest associated with balancing conflicting interests between achieving the various economic, social and environmental benefits, through consultation where possible, in order to ensure appropriate trade-offs	Good	As part of the 2016/17 Annual Governance Statement an action was identified to consider the need for a separate Consultation Policy.  We follow statutory requirements for consultation and as part of very often go above that in terms of community engagement.  Ad-hoc approach to informal consultation in place and utilised. Elected members act in public interest. Record of decisions made available to public via website. Consultations on key projects with key groups.  Members abide by the code of conduct and all committee reports are prepared to reflect all the relevant options, risks and benefits – so members have all the relevant information in front of them when they make a decision. ( The Council is transparent in decision making.  We publish all our agendas and minutes.  We follow statutory requirements for consultation and very often go above that in terms of community engagement.  The council has recently developed a communications strategy for 2019/20 which aligns with the CDP and ensures that the council provides its communities with consistent messages, based on clear communication principles, on its priority activities and campaigns. Consultation guidance rolled out to managers in 2020.	None None
4. Ensuring fair access to services	Good	Equalities Officer in post. All new policies presented for None approval require Equalities Impact Assessment to completed and regularly reviewed as part of ensuring fa access.  Equality and Diversity Policy approved March 2019.  Process in place for equalities impact assessments and action included in Equalities and Diversity Action Plan to assess current processes.	ir

### Core Principle D: Determining the interventions necessary to optimise the achievement of the intended outcomes Supporting Principle 1: Determining interventions

Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant Issues	Areas for Improvement	Lead
1. Ensuring decision makers receive objective and rigorous analysis of a variety of options indicating how intended outcomes would be achieved and including the risks associated with those options. Therefore ensuring best value is achieved however services are provided	Good	All reports details options appraisals and risks N associated with decisions. Standardised investment appraisal tool in development and due to be launched Q1 2019/20. Commercial Skills Programme in delivery. Development of Commercial Guide during 2019.	one ent	None	
<ol> <li>Considering feedback from citizens and service users when making decisions about service improvements or where services are no longer required in order to prioritise competing demands within limited resources available including people, skills, land and assets and bearing in mind future impacts</li> </ol>	Good	Car park strategy. MTFS. Statutory consultation on budget undertaken annually could be widened to obtain views of service users. The Tenant Scrutiny Panel present reports to Cabine recommending improvements or changes to housing services. As part of the 2016/17 Annual Governance Statement an action was identified to consider the need for a separate Consultation Policy. This work has no completed and concluded that a separate Consultation Policy is not necessary. We follow statutor requirements for consultation and very often go above that in terms of community engagement. Ad-house approach to informal consultation in place and utilised.	et eg ee ed ew en ey ee	None	

**Supporting Principle 2: Planning interventions** 

Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant Issues	Areas for Improvement	Lead
Establishing and implementing robust planning and control cycles that cover strategic and operational plans, priorities and targets	Good	Calendar dates for all Council meetings agreed in advance, reports published in a timely manner ensuring a robust planning cycle.	None	None	
		Monthly performance and finance reports monitored by CLT and Portfolio Holders; Quarterly reports monitored by CLT and Cabinet.	3		
2. Engaging with internal and external stakeholders in determining how services and other courses of action should be planned and delivered  72	Good	We regularly consult in some areas of the Council. Tenant Scrutiny Panel investigates and challenges how housing services are delivered.  Council approach to consultation to be reviewed. As part of the 2016/17 Annual Governance Statement an action was identified to consider the need for a separate Consultation Policy. This work has now completed and concluded that a separate Consultation Policy is not necessary. We follow statutory requirements for consultation and very often go above that in terms of community engagement.  Ad-hoc approach to informal consultation in place and utilised.	None	None.	
3. Considering and monitoring risks facing each partner when working collaboratively including shared risks	Good	2020 public budget consultation undertaken. Strong partnerships exist in some areas. Partnership agreements exist where necessary for financial/legal/governance/risk reasons, formal agreements are put in place.	None		

4 = 1	0 1	D 1 ( 1 9.99 )	N.1	F1
4. Ensuring arrangements are flexible and agile so that the mechanisms for delivering outputs can be adapted to changing circumstances	Good	Delegated responsibility in some areas. Constitution is flexible. Delegated decision making implemented as part of Covid-19 emergency response to facilitate urgent decision making.	None	None
5. Establishing appropriate key performance indicators (KPIs) as part of the planning process in order to identify how the performance of services and projects is to be measured	Good	KPIs established and approved for each service and included in Team Business Plans.  Quarterly Performance Reports are considered by Cabinet.	None	None
6. Ensuring capacity exists to generate the information required to review service quality regularly	Good	Performance is included to give context for decisions to be made where necessary. Improvement identified in the 2017/18 governance review to review the Business Improvement function. This review has now concluded and the corporate performance team now form part of the new HR and Organisation Development Team.	None	None.
Preparing budgets in accordance with organisational objectives, strategies and the medium term financial plan	Fair	Strategic and Financial Planning timetable reviewed and aligned for 2018/19 planning, enabling a more integrated approach. Identified need to ensure effective alignment of team and council delivery planning with budget and alignment with CIPFA guidance on Financial Scrutiny Practice.	None	Review service Head of and financial Finance planning timetable
8. Informing medium and long term resource planning by drawing up realistic estimates of revenue and capital expenditure aimed at developing a sustainable funding strategy	Good	2018 Medium Term Financial Strategy published in February 2018 includes 5 year planning timeframe. Medium Term Financial Plans refreshed twice per year.  Commercial Strategy developed and approved in 2018 and implementation in progress, includes development of commercial opportunities to generate additional revenue to support the council's sustainable financial position.	None	None.

### **Supporting Principle 3: Optimising achievement of intended outcomes**

Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant Issues	Areas for Improvement	Lead
Ensuring the medium term financial strategy integrates and balances service priorities, affordability and other resource constraints	Good	MTFS and budget formulated with strategic view of service priorities and involvement of Members and CLT.	None	None	
Ensuring the budgeting process is all inclusive, taking into account the full cost of operations over the medium and longer term	Good	5 year Capital budget planning. Revenue currently only planned 1 year at a time. MTFS focuses on 3 year medium term. 5 year revenue planning introduced in 2017/18 as part of the 2018/19 budget planning.	None		
3. Ensuring the medium term financial strategy sets the context for ongoing decisions on significant delivery issues or responses to changes in the external environment that may arise during the budgetary period in order for outcomes to be achieved while optimising resource usage	Good	Progressive Medium Term Financial Strategy that sets that context for financial decision making. Financial summary of MTFS updated annually or more frequently if information is received warrants an update. Journey to Self-Sufficiency Programme launched in 2018 to lead the organisation in meeting the predicted deficit to 2024.	None	None	
4. Ensuring the achievement of 'social value' through service planning and commissioning.	Good	Social value considered through procurement processes. i.e. new build Council housing.	None	None	

# Core Principle E: Developing the entity's capacity, including the capability of its leadership and the individuals within it

### **Supporting Principle 1: Developing the entity's capacity**

Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant Issues	Areas for Improvement	Lead
Reviewing operations, performance use of assets on a regular basis to ensure their continuing effectiveness	Fair	Reviews of structures, ways of working and performance carried out as necessary.  Interim Property Services team establishing an asset register so that strategy can be developed.  Acquisitions and Disposals Policies.	None	Review the effectiveness of the current arrangements for managing assets.	Head of Customer Services and Property
		Selective disposal of HRA assets has taken place			
75		Action identified as part of 2017/18 governance review to update Corporate Asset Management Strategy which was subsequently approved in 202 New identified need to review the effectiveness of current arrangements for managing the council's assets.			
2. Improving resource use through appropriate application of techniques such as benchmarking and other options in order to determine how the authority's resources are allocated so that outcomes are achieved effectively and efficiently	Fair	Services encouraged to make use of APSE benchmarking subscription via Team Business Planning process.  Organisational approach to benchmarking to be reviewed and requirements determined. Improvement identified as part of 2018/19 assurance review. Delays experienced due to the COVID-19 response and secondment of staff to other priority work.	None	Develop organisational requirements for benchmarking of services.	Head of HR and Organisational Development

Recognising the benefits of partnerships and collaborative working where added value can be achieved		Strong partnership working across the Council. Revenues and Benefits Partnership, Shared Internal Audit service. Strong partnerships exist in some areas. Partnership agreements exist where appropriate.	None	None.
Developing and maintaining an effective workforce plan to enhance the strategic allocation of resources	Good	Action included in 2017/18 governance review to N develop the People Plan, which was subsequently approved by Cabinet in March 2019.		None.

### Supporting Principle 2: Developing the capability of the entity's leadership and other individuals

Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant Issues	Areas for Improvement	Lead
Developing protocols to ensure that elected and appointed leaders negotiate with each other regarding their respective roles early on in the relationship and that a shared understanding of roles and objectives is maintained	Good	Regular Strategy Group meetings between the Leader, Deputy Leader, Chief Executive and Direct Robust member induction programme, with specific and significant training planned. Use of mentor for Planning Committee Chair, Mandatory training undertaken by Planning and Licencing Committee Chair, Specific training programme for Audit and Governance Committee members and Scrutiny members.  Commercial Skills training on decision making. Code of Conduct for all members.	С	None	
Publishing a statement that specifies the types of decisions that are delegated and those reserved for the collective decision making of the governing body	Good	Regular review of delegation and financial None re Constitution.	egulations.	None	
3. Ensuring the leader and the chief executive have clearly defined and distinctive leadership roles within a structure whereby the chief executive leads the authority in implementing strategy and managing the delivery of services and other outputs set by members and each provides a check and a balance for each other's authority	Good	Clear roles and responsibilities with CE's None of set and monitored by Members.  External facilitation of CE appraisal by East Midlands Councils to ensure robust challenge.	bjectives	None	
Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant Issues	Areas for Improvement	Lead

<ul> <li>4. Developing the capabilities of members and senior management to achieve effective shared leadership and to enable the organisation to respond successfully to changing legal and policy demands as well as economic, political and environmental changes and risks by:</li> <li>• Ensuring members and staff have access to appropriate induction tailored to their role and that ongoing training and development matching individual and organisational requirements is available and encouraged</li> <li>• Ensuring members and officers have the appropriate skills, knowledge, resources and support to fulfil their roles and responsibilities and ensuring that they are able to update their knowledge on a continuing basis</li> <li>• Ensuring personal, organisational and system- wide development through shared learning, including lessons learnt from governance weaknesses both internal and external</li> </ul>	Good	Members trained as and when required. Formal induction process for new administration and new members. Robust member induction programme, with specific and significant training planned. Use of mentor for Planning Committee Chair, Mandatory training undertaken by Planning and Licencing Committee Chair, specific training programme for Audit and Governance Committee members and Scrutiny members.  Commercial Skills training on decision making. Code of Conduct for all members.	None	None
5. Ensuring that there are structures in place to encourage public participation	Good	Have your say, Tenant groups.	None	None.
6. Taking steps to consider the leadership's own effectiveness and ensuring leaders are open to constructive feedback from peer review and inspections	Good	Members performance monitored, Cabinet held to account by scrutiny and call-in arrangements. Corporate Peer Review undertaken in 2019/20. 2018 Planning Peer Review undertaken with recommendations accepted and implementations underway. Investor in People accreditation gained April 2019.	None	None

7. Holding staff to account through regular performance reviews which take account of training or development needs	Good	Staff development plans linked to BEE appraisals. People Plan approved in March 2019 with developments underway monitored by CLT.	None	None
8. Ensuring arrangements are in place to maintain the health and wellbeing of the workforce and support individuals in maintaining their own physical and mental wellbeing	Good	Discount on leisure facilities for staff.  Careserve, 24 hours service proving advice and counselling service around family, personal, debt, workplace, home and health issues. Coaching and mentoring available.  Health and Wellbeing project established to develop and implement the employer Workplace health and benefits offer.  Health and Wellbeing Strategy in place.  Survey with Leicestershire and Rutland Sport to determine health of workforce.  People Plan in place.  Sickness management ongoing.	None	None

# Core Principle F: Managing risks and performance through robust internal control and strong public financial management

**Supporting Principle 1: Managing risk** 

equirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant Issues	Areas for Improvement	Lead
Recognising that risk management is an integral part of all activities and must be considered in all aspects of decision making	Good	Risk Management system in place with regular monitoring at Team Manager/HoS level and CLT and Cabinet.	None	None	
		As a result of improvements identified as part of the 206/17 governance review, the Audit and Governance Committee actively review risks on a quarterly basis and have also undergone risk management training.			
2. Implementing robust and integrated Godisk management arrangements and suring that they are working effectively		Risk management policy formally approved and adopted.	None	None	
		Risk Management Policy approved at Cabinet 1 May 2018 and currently under review with approval due at Audit and Governance Committee July 2020.			
		In early 2019 an internal audit of the Grounds Maintenance Team and Health and Safety arrangements of the Council identified that there are inadequate arrangements to ensure that legislative requirements are adhered in respect of Health and Safety requirements. The Council is working towards implementing			

		improvements and the effectiveness of these improvements will be monitored in 2019.  Internal Auditors updates at Audit and Governance Committee.		
		Strengthened business continuity plans as a result of preparations for EU exit. The Council has purchased a new Health and Safety system which is now up and running and is being used for accident logging. The wider roll out of the system will be undertaken in 2020/21. Monitoring of implementation of audit recommendations on Health and Safety will be monitored via Internal Audit.		
<ul> <li>3. Ensuring that responsibilities for managing individual risks are clearly allocated</li> <li>∞</li> </ul>	Good	Risk Management system in place with regular monitoring at Team Manager/HoS level and CLT and Cabinet. Each risk has an owner responsible.  As above, In early 2019 an internal audit of the Grounds Maintenance Team and Health and Safety arrangements of the Council identified that there are inadequate arrangements to ensure that legislative requirements are adhered to in respect of Health and Safety requirements.	None	None

**Supporting Principle 2: Managing Performance** 

Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant Issues	Areas for Improvement	Lead
1. Monitoring service delivery effectively including planning, specification, execution and independent post implementation review  88	Good	Monitoring of service delivery currently completed through team business plans.  Calendar of monitoring dates from Team Manager level to Portfolio Holder published and reporting dates adhered to by the organisation. Action identified in 2017/18 governance review to implement the In-phase system – a corporate performance management tool. In-Phase has now been implemented for all team plans and performance reports from April 2019.  An action identified in 2018/19 recognised the need to review the implementation of In-Phase and scope improvements to performance and project management framework and develop performance management framework.  Changes to InPhase performance management and team planning arrangements including training completed for 2020/21. Quarterly reports to members have been changed and improved to focus on Council delivery plan delivery and key performance indicators. Project support arrangements are being changed to provide a level of administrative support. A corporate Performance management process has been completed.	None	None	

Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant Issues	Lead Areas for Improvement
2. Making decisions based on relevant, clear objective analysis and advice pointing out the implications and risks inherent in the organisation's financial, social and environmental position and outlook	Good	Information discussed at Cabinet pre-meet and No Group as necessary	ne Strategy	None
3. Ensuring an effective scrutiny or oversight function is in place which encourages constructive challenge and debate on policies and objectives before, during and after decisions are made thereby enhancing the organisation's performance and that of any organisation for which it is responsible (OR, for a committee system)  Encouraging effective and constructive challenge and debate on policies and objectives to support balanced and effective decision making	Good	Scrutiny role established via 2 scrutiny committees: Community Policy Development Group and Corporate Policy Development Group, both functions have a work programme in place. Meetings held once per quarter and published in advance. Agendas and minutes published	None	None
4. Providing members and senior management with regular reports on service delivery plans and on progress towards outcome achievement	Good	Calendar of dates published and reporting dates adhered to	None	None
5. Ensuring there is consistency between specification stages (such as budgets) and post implementation reporting (eg financial statements)	Good	Standing orders in place. Approval reports separate from financial updates	None	None

## **Supporting Principle 3: Robust internal control**

					Lead
Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant	Areas for Improvement	
Aligning the risk management strategy and policies on internal control with achieving the objectives	Good	Risk management strategy, audit plan and regular audit reports.	Issues None	None	
2. Evaluating and monitoring the authority's risk management and internal control on a regular basis	Good	Risk management policy with risks reviewed regularly by CLT and Cabinet. Risks should be monitored by the Audit and Governance Committee but this has not happened since November 2015.	None	None	
		Due to improvements arising from the 2016/17 governareview, a cross-service Risk Management Group is established which meets on a quarterly basis to review risks. Risks are now regularly report to Audit and Governance Committee.			
84		•			

Ensuring effective counter fraud and anti- corruption arrangements are in place	Fair	Compliance with the Code of Practice on Managing the Risk of Fraud and Corruption (CIPFA 2014). Anti-fraud and anti-corruption policies in place Anti-fraud and corruption audit undertaken in 2016/1 identified a number of improvements required which timetabled in an action plan. Due to senior management changes a number of these actions remained outstanding at the 2017/18 governance review. The Head of Finance has engaged Leicester City Council's shared fraud hub to undertake a fraud policy framework review and assess staff awareness fraud. Recommendations from this review are underway with a review of the council's fraud policy framework due for Audit and Governance Committee sign off in July 2020. Programme of staff awareness raising to be taken forward in 2020/21.	e. 7 are s of	Develop and implement anti-fraud awareness raising programme.	Head of Finance
Ensuring additional assurance on the overall adequacy and effectiveness of the framework of governance, risk management and control is provided by the internal auditor	Good	Annual governance statement, internal audit arrangements adequate with internal audit actively involved in service improvement.	None	None	
5. Ensuring an audit committee or equivalent group or function which is independent of the executive and accountable to the governing body: provides a further source of effective assurance regarding arrangements for managing risk and maintaining an effective control environment that its recommendations are listened to and acted upon	Good	Audit committee complies with best practice. See Audit Committees: Practical Guidance for Local Authorities and Police (CIPFA, 2018).  Terms of Reference in place for Committee.  Training programme developed for committee members including subject areas of risk and understanding local government finance. Risk Management training undertaken in 2017/18 with finance sessions to enable committee members to approve the financial statements undertaken in 2018.	None	None	

## **Supporting Principle 4: Managing Data**

Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant Issues	Areas for Improvement	Lead
Ensuring effective arrangements are in place for the safe collection, storage, use and sharing of data, including processes to safeguard personal data	Good	Policies in place for data management and data protection. Designated data protection officer. Information Corporate Action Team in place to monitor safeguarding measures and lead strategy for the organisation supported by Information Champions in each department	None	None	
Ensuring effective arrangements are in place and operating effectively when sharing data with other bodies  86	Good	Data sharing agreements in place and data processing agreements where necessary.  We are currently in the process of ensuring all suppliers are compliant with data protection and GDPR legislation.  During the IT audit of 2017/18 it was identified by our external auditors that arrangements for obtaining and reviewing a Service  Organisation Controls ("SOC 2") report from	None	None	
		the service provider of the council's new hosted payroll software system was not in place. Since the 2017/18 governance review and resultant action, measures have been built into the ICT Team Plan to review all 3 <sup>rd</sup> party controls and SOC2 reports.			
Reviewing and auditing regularly the quality and accuracy of data used in decision making and performance monitoring	Good	Regular internal audits carried out.	None	None	

## **Supporting Principle 5: Strong public financial management**

Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant Issues	Areas for Improvement	Lead
Ensuring financial management supports both long term achievement of outcomes and short-term financial and operational performance	Fair	Review of finance function during April 2017 identified some improvements in respect of support to service areas in respect of financial management.	None	Procure new finance system	Head of Finance
		Finance Business Partnering model developed and launched in 2018 to achieve balance between budget holders and finance team in respect of responsibilities.			
		Finance and Business Plan developed to further embed collective responsibility for financial management across the organisation and is due to be shared with Cabinet in July 2019. The plan includes actions to address non-compliance against the new CIPFA Financial Management			
87		Code which is due to be published in the Summer of 2019. Action to be taken forward in respect of procurement of new finance system as this underpins financial management.			

2. Ensuring well-developed financial management is integrated at all levels of planning and control, including management of financial risks and controls	Good	Budget monitoring reports and regular None None reviews, however greater engagement required between finance and services. New finance system to be procured to automate and make monthly reporting more efficient.
		In 2017/18, one Grade 3 Internal Audit report was issued in relation to sundry debtors. The report highlighted that procedures were weak. Further detail can be found in the Annual Internal Audit report. Actions to address the recommendations are at the time of completing this governance review not fully implemented.
		Finance and Business Plan developed to further embed collective responsibility for financial management across the organisation and is due to be shared with Cabinet in July 2019. The plan includes actions to address non-compliance against the new CIPFA Financial Management
& &		Code. Improvement action included in 2018/19 assurance review to fully address issues identified in Internal Audit of Sundry Debtors – all matters resolved and improvements implemented.

# Core Principle G: Implementing good practices in transparency, reporting, and audit to deliver effective accountability Supporting Principle 1: Implementing good practice in transparency

Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant Issues	Areas for Improvement	Lead
Writing and communicating reports for the public and other stakeholders in an understandable style appropriate to the intended audience and ensuring that they are easy to access and interrogate	Good	Website user friendly, annual report, reports written in 'plain English'.  Annual Statement of Accounts for 2017/18 reviewed for accessibility, with revised format adopted for production of the 2017/18 statements.	None	None	
2. Striking a balance between providing the right amount of information to satisfy transparency demands and enhance public scrutiny while not being too onerous to provide and for users to understand	Good	Website user friendly, annual report, reports written in 'plain English'. Annual Report produced in accessible format.	None	None	

## **Supporting Principle 2: Implementing good practices in reporting**

Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant Issues	Areas for Improvement	Lead
Reporting at least annually on performance, value for money and the stewardship of its resources	Good	Council Annual report, Statement of Accounts, End of Year report. Regular customer satisfaction surveys with results published in Annual reports.	None	None	
2. Ensuring members and senior management own the results	Good	Members and CLT approve reports	None	None	
3. Ensuring robust arrangements for assessing the extent to which the principles contained in the Framework have been applied and publishing the results on this assessment including an action plan for improvement and evidence to demonstrate cod governance (annual governance statement)	Good	Annual governance statement.  As part of improvements identified in 2016/17 assurance review, evidence of assurance is documented and made available to users of financial statements. Progress against improvements reported to Audit and Governance Committee quarterly.  The timetable for the production of the Annual Governance Statement improved for 2017/18 with review commencing in April 2018 and the statement published alongside the draft Statement of Accounts.	None	None	
4. Ensuring that the Framework is applied to jointly managed or shared service organisations as appropriate	Good	Annual governance statement, application of policies where NWLDC works in partnership with other organisations.	None	None	
5. Ensuring the performance information that accompanies the financial statements is prepared on a consistent and timely basis and the statements allow for comparison with other similar organisations	Good	Format follows best practice	None	None	

## **Supporting Principle 3: Assurance and effective accountability**

Requirement of local authorities to:	Assessment	Evidence	Significant Issues	Areas for Improvement	Lead
Ensuring that recommendations for corrective action made by external audit are acted upon	Good	Recommendations from external audit acted upon. Compliance of Internal Audit arrangements with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards. Regular communication between S151 Officer and Audit Manager.  Regular reports to Audit and Governance Committee implemented during 2018 to update members in respect of progress made against external audit recommendations.	None	None	
2. Ensuring an effective internal audit service with direct access to members is in place which provides assurance with regard to governance arrangements and Commendations are acted upon	Good	Internal Audit report directly to Audit and Governance Committee. Recommendations from internal audit acted upon with internal audit being actively referenced to assist with service improvements. Compliance of Internal Audit arrangements with Public Sector Internal Audit Standards. Regular communication between S151 Officer and Audit Manager.	None	None	
Welcoming peer challenge, reviews and inspections from regulatory bodies and implementing recommendations	Good	Peer challenge undertaken in respect of Planning. A number of recommendations were made and accepted by Council which are now timetable for implementation during 2018/19. Corporate Peer review scheduled for Q1 2019/20.	None	None	

4. Gaining assurance on risks associated with delivering services through third parties and that this is evidenced in the annual governance statement	Good	Partnership approach in place with the Revenues and Benefits Partnership where management board and joint committee in place with regular meetings providing oversight. Improvement action identified in 2017/18 governance review to strengthen the management arrangements of this partnership and the management and reporting arrangements. Head of Customer Services now manages this relationship and attends	None	None
		management boards and committees. Chief Executive representation at Joint Committee and operational engagement on the Operations Board. All layers of management now reflected.		
5. Ensuring that when working in partnership, arrangements for accountability are clear and that the need for wider public accountability has been recognised and met	Good	Partnership approach in place with the Revenues and Benefits Partnership where management board and joint committee in place with regular meetings providing oversight.	None	None

This page is intentionally left blank

### NORTH WEST LEICESTERSHIRE DISTRICT COUNCIL





Title of Report	ANNUAL STATEMENT OF A	ACCOUNTS 2019/20		
Presented by	Tracy Bingham Head of Finance			
Background Papers	2019/20 Draft Statement of Accounts (unaudited)	Public Report: Yes		
Purpose of Report	For the Committee to consider and approve the Annual Statement of Accounts for 2019/20.			
Recommendations	(B) AUTHORISES THE COM ACCOUNTS AS APPROV (C) DELEGATES AUTHORIT AND SECTION 151 OFFI NON MATERIAL AMEND	AL STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS;  MITTEE CHAIR TO SIGN THE VED  TY TO THE COMMITTEE CHAIR CER TO APPROVE ANY MINOR OMENTS, AS AGREED WITH THE OUNTS ON BEHALF OF THE		

#### 1.0 BACKGROUND

- 1.1 The unaudited accounts were signed off by the Head of Finance and Section 151 Officer on 14 August 2020 in line with the revised statutory deadlines put into place to take account of the pandemic. The final audited version of the statements are due for approval by 30 November 2020, again, in line with the revised statutory requirements, subject to the completion of the external audit.
- 1.2 The Statement of Accounts should provide electors, those subject to locally levied taxes and charges, members of the authority, employees, other stakeholders and interested parties with clear and comparable information about the authority's finances.
- 1.3 The accounts of local authorities in the United Kingdom are required to be developed in line with the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom (the 'Code'). This must be followed to meet the requirements of the Accounts and Audit Regulations to 'present a true and fair view' of the financial position of the authority.

- 1.4 The Code is based on International Financial Reporting Standards ('IFRS'), amended as necessary in respect of legislation governing local authorities.
- 1.5 The Council prepares its accounts in line with the 'Code' (and therefore IFRS) and its local accounting policies that were agreed by the Committee at its March 2020 meeting.
- 1.6 The format of the accounts is effectively prescribed and is set out as follows:

Section of Statements	Purpose
Narrative	To provide the reader with an understanding of North West Leicestershire as a place, the council and its priorities, the wider economic background and the non-financial and financial performance of the council in 2019/20
Statement of Responsibilities	Shows the responsibilities of the Council and Chief Financial Officer for these accounts
Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Account (I&E)	Presents the cost of each functions and how they were financed. This is a core statement.
Movement in Reserves Statement	Presents the movement in reserves during the year between usable and unusable reserves, and the actual change to the reserves after all adjustments. This is a core statement.
Balance Sheet	Presents all of the Council's assets and liabilities at the year end, both long and short term. This is a core statement.
Cash Flow Statement	Sets out the flow of cash into and out of the Council. This is a core statement.
Notes to the Financial Statements	These explain in more detail the makeup of the various amounts included in the core statements.
Accounting Policies	Technical explanation of main policies and assumptions used in preparing the accounts.
HRA (Housing Revenue Account) Income & Expenditure Account	This statement shows income and expenditure regarding Council dwellings.
Collection Fund	Sets out the transactions relating to the collection and distribution of Council Tax and National Non-Domestic Rates (NNDR), or Business Rates as they are more commonly known.
Special Expenses Accounts	Summarises spending in the special expenses areas of the district with details of how this is paid for.
Auditor's Report	This is the report of the external auditors, the Audit Commission, on the accounts for the year.

- 1.7 The Statements must comply with the Code so that comparisons can be made across different authorities and for this reason it is essential that authorities define individual costs in line with the Service Reporting Code of Practice (SERCOP). There should also be good notes and explanations to the accounts to aid understanding and, although by nature a technical document, the notes should be concise and understandable.
- 1.9 During the audit of the draft statements, information surrounding the value of the council's pension liability has required an adjustment to the figures contained in the draft statements. The final statements at Appendix A include revised figures in respect of pensions. More detail can be found surrounding the reasons for this in Section 2.

### 2.0 RESTATEMENT IN RESPECT OF THE COUNCIL'S PENSION LIABILITY

- 2.1 The Council has a pension liability on its balance sheet due to the scheme being in deficit. A pension scheme is in deficit if it doesn't have enough money to pay the pensions of the people who are entitled to receive one in the future (based on the level of future contributions and the performance of scheme assets).
- 2.2 The Council receives an annual 'IAS19' report that details an actuarial valuation of the pension scheme at the end of the financial year. The report for 2019/20 was received in June 2020 and was used to report the council's position in respect of pensions in the draft annual accounts.
- 2.3 Following the government's announcement in August on the McCloud (ongoing legal case) remedy consultation, the council's pension provided (Leicestershire County Council) informed the council that the estimated impact for McCloud may be as much as half of the previous estimate included in the current (June report) balance sheet position.
- 2.4 The Council therefore requested a revised IAS19 report to be produced and this was received in September. The revised report also takes account of the most up to date fund investment figures, as estimates were used in the original report. The impact on the balance sheets is a £309,000 reduction in the pension liability in relation to the revised McCloud estimate and £9,000 increase due to the revised valuations of the fund investments. The net impact is a £300,000 reduction in the pension liability.
- 2.5 The final accounts presented in Appendix A included an adjusted position for the council's pension liability which is in line with actual performance for 2019/20 year and the updated McCloud judgement estimates.

### 3.0 MATERIAL UNCERTAINTIES

- 3.1 The outbreak of COVID-19 has affected global financial markets and this has impacted on the valuation of the Council's land, buildings and investments properties and the valuation of the Council's share of the Leicestershire Pension Fund property assets. Both the Councils and Pension Fund's valuers have included a 'material valuation uncertainty declaration within their reports. Consequently, less certainty and a higher degree of caution should be attached to the valuations than would normally be the case.
- 3.2 Note 9 Movement on Assets (page 66) and Note 33 Pension Schemes Accounted for as Defined Contribution Schemes (page 87) have been updated with disclosures in relation to the 'material valuation uncertainty' declaration.

### 4.0 OTHER CHANGES TO ACCOUNTS

- 4.1 At the time of writing this report, aside from those outlined in section 2 and 3 surrounding the council's pension liability and material uncertainties within the valuations, there are no further audit adjustments to the draft accounts required by the auditors.
- 4.2 There has been some minor non material amendments to the statements in relation to updating the outturn position in the narrative to reflect the final position and correcting some typographical errors.

4..3 It is therefore recommended to delegate authority to approve any further minor non-material amendments (as agreed with the external auditors) to the Head of Finance and Section 151 Officer in liaison with the Committee Chair.

Policies and other considerations, as	appropriate
Council Priorities:	Effective management of the council's finances underpins the delivery of all council priorities.
Policy Considerations:	None
Safeguarding:	None
Equalities/Diversity:	None
Customer Impact:	None
Economic and Social Impact:	None
Environment and Climate Change:	None
Consultation/Community Engagement:	External Auditors (Mazars)
Risks:	The presentation of audited accounts giving a true and fair view assists in maintaining the council's financial standing and reputation.
Officer Contact	Tracy Bingham Head of Finance and Section 151 Officer tracy.bingham@nwleicestershire.gov.uk  Anna Wright Finance Team Manager and Deputy S151 Officer anna.wright@nwleicestershire.gov.uk



Annual Statement of Accounts 2019-20



### **CONTENTS**

		Page No
Section 1	Narrative Report	1 - 28
	Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts	29
Section 2	Core Accounting Statements Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Account Movement in Reserves Statement The Balance Sheet Cash Flow Statement	30 - 36 32 33 34 36
Section 3	Notes to the Core Financial Statements	37 - 104
Section 4	Housing Revenue Account	105 - 110
Section 5	Collection Fund	111 - 113
Section 6	Special Expenses Account	114 - 116
Section 7	Glossary of Main Financial Terms	117 - 121
Section 8	Auditor's Opinion	122 - 126

# Section 1 Narrative

# 1. North West Leicestershire as a place

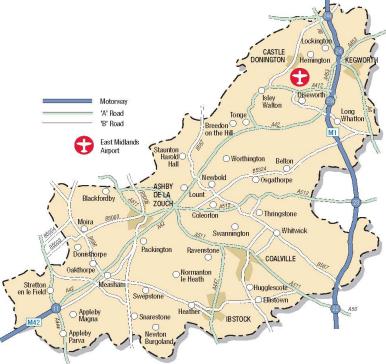
North West Leicestershire is a semirural district with a population of approximately 104,000. In the past 10 years we have seen population growth in North West Leicestershire (11.8%) that is higher than average regional (8.1%) and national (7.3%) growth rates. Most people live in the district's two main towns - around 35,000 in Coalville and 12,500 in Ashby de la Zouch. Around the district are a handful of large villages (Castle Donington, Kegworth, Ibstock and Measham) and numerous smaller villages.

In the 1980s and 1990s, Coalville and the wider area underwent significant regeneration and the District's economy has been one of the fastest growth areas in the East Midlands. The coal mining sites formerly used for mineral extraction are now home to a diverse array of business parks and industrial estates providing local employment and drawing from a wide regional labour market. North West Leicestershire sits at the axis of the Midlands, strategically located within

25 miles of Birmingham, Derby, Leicester and Nottingham. It is served by the M1/M42 (A42) and A50 and is also home to East Midlands Airport the UK's busiest 'pure' cargo airport. Whilst North West Leicestershire has a proud industrial heritage, the District has one of the highest Jobs Density figures in the Region – indicating a very high level of jobs and this is because our location has proved to be a major attraction to inward investors and developers as well as continuing to be a place that indigenous businesses call home. Key employment sectors in the District are wholesale and retail trade, transport and storage, manufacturing and professional, scientific and technical activities.

As of 2018, 52 of the top 200 Leicester and Leicestershire businesses are based in North West Leicestershire representing variety of sectors. In terms of commercial property, the district's industrial estates and business parks have high occupancy rate of 94% average.

Based on the Grant Thornton Vibrant Economy Index 2016, the Council is rated 40th out of 324 English local authorities in terms of prosperity. Our unemployment rate has previously compared well at 1.1% compared to a national average of 2.2%.



Copyright Burrows Communications

As of June 2020, the Claimant Count (a measure of the number of people claiming benefits in relation to unemployment) stood at 4.2% comparing favourably with the regional (5.6%) and national figures (6.3%) but there is universal concern that a fall out from Covid-19 unemployment will increase rapidly going into the Autumn as many furloughed staff are permanently laid off. There were 16,000 employees who were furloughed as at June 2020 representing 355 employees per 1,000 employed – the highest rate in the East Midlands. The total value of selfemployment claims in North West Leicestershire amounted to £10.2m. with 74% of the District's self-employed taking up the scheme.

We are very proud that our district lies at the heart of the National Forest which spans across parts of Derbyshire, Leicestershire and Staffordshire. We are a key partner in an ongoing project that is transforming former mining areas through tree planting and forest activities which has seen the tree coverage of our district go from 4% to 24% and the emergence of forest towns.

The overall picture for North West Leicestershire is one of general good health compared with many other areas of the country. There is however a 10 year difference in the average age of people dying between the highest and lowest super output areas in the district. The ageing demographic will see the number and proportion of over 65s rise to account for over one quarter of the population by 2041.

Our district is safe in comparison with regional and national crime rates, though we do have some issues relating to our accessibility, with the two motorways leaving us open to transient crime, and the airport experiences slightly higher arrest rates. Tackling domestic abuse and sexual offences are a priority for us and our emerging issues are County Lines, modern slavery and cyber-crime.

The council priorities are refreshed annually, taking account of the evidence base collected from a variety of sources. The council agreed the new Council Delivery Plan at its annual meeting in May 2019, building on the previous priorities and setting the direction for the next four years.

The Council Delivery Plan is a strategic document which is underpinned by more detailed service plans and a performance framework that explains what we want to do, how we plan to do it and how we'll measure whether we're on track to achieve it.

Alongside the rest of the nation, North West Leicestershire currently faces a number of challenges in our communities as we tackle the Covid-19 pandemic. This has seen an extension in the support being provided to businesses and communities to safeguard the district's future and ensure a successful recovery from the pandemic.

- North West Leicestershire District Council:
  - Collects over £124 million in council tax and business rates but retains only £12 million of this amount to provide essential services such as waste and recycling collection
  - Generates over £10 million of income
  - Collects nearly £18 million in rent payments in respect of our 4.201 council homes.
  - Holds £281 million of assets for service delivery, council housing provision and investments
- We have a sound financial position, currently hold generous reserves, in a position where redeeming debt can be repaid and have a clear financial plan.
- We recognise the challenges that local government faces with the uncertainty over future funding and we are responding to those through our Journey to Self-Sufficiency Programme.
- We are mindful of further

- demographic and business growth in North West Leicestershire and we will continue to monitor and respond to these pressures.
- ➤ We know we have a challenging agenda for improvement in putting customers at the heart of what we do and we are at the beginning of our journey in adopting a more commercial approach to delivering services. North West Leicestershire has enormous potential and we have clear aspirations to ensure the benefits of growth are felt in every part of our district, especially Coalville, where there is a real focus on town centre regeneration.
- We recognise the importance of working collaboratively and using our unique position within the region to influence the wider economic landscape, and we have led the work to develop the Strategic Growth Plan for Leicestershire. Our challenge is to manage growth; balancing the needs of the community and enabling the strategic infrastructure required to support the growth.

### 2. The council

### Governance

We operate a cabinet style government with separation of executive and scrutiny functions. All Cabinet members have been allocated a specific portfolio and are responsible for driving forward the Council's key strategic aims.

#### Political structure in 2019/20

The Council's political structure in 2019/20 was:

Conservative Party – 20 councillors
Labour Party – 7 councillors
Liberal Democrat Party – 4 councillors
Labour and Co-operative Party – 3
councillors
Independent – 3 councillors
Green Party – 1 councillor

The council's Leader, Councillor Richard Blunt was re-elected in May 2019. Councillor Blunt subsequently appointed six Cabinet Members for various portfolios and the delegation of executive functions.

The Council has a statutory duty to set a balanced budget. The current year's budget underwent scrutiny in November 2019 and January 2020 before being approved in February 2020.

#### **Chief Officer Structure**

Councillors are supported by the Corporate Leadership Team (CLT) which is led by the Council's chief Executive Bev Smith. CLT are responsible for the overall management of the Council, for setting monitoring overall direction and ensuring high performance in the delivery of council services. Including the Chief Executive, CLT is made up of members: two Strategic eleven Directors and eight Heads of Service (which include the Monitoring Officer and Section 151 Officer).

### Reviewing our governance

Every year we undertake a review of our governance framework, assessing against the principles of the CIPFA/SOLACE Framework 'Delivering Good Governance in Local Government' 2016. This review of effectiveness is informed by the work of senior managers and directors within the Council who have responsibility for the development and maintenance of the internal control environment, the Internal Audit Annual Report, the work of the Audit and Governance Committee plus the comments of external auditors and other review agencies and inspectorates. Our Annual Governance Statement summarises our view of the arrangements and can be found on our website.

### Our priorities

The Council's vision is that "North West Leicestershire is a place where people and business belong and are proud to call home". Our Council Delivery Plan for 2019/20 sets out our priorities and aims for the coming years. Our priority areas are:

- Supporting Coalville to be a more vibrant, family friendly town.
- Our communities are safe, healthy and connected.

- Local people live in high quality, affordable homes.
- Supporting business and helping people into local jobs.
- Developing a clean and green district.

The priorities are underpinned by a balanced budget, a constant focus on value for money, local income generation where appropriate and a prudent approach to future challenges to our funding and expenditure.

Our vision is supported by four key programmes that were launched in 2017/18, each of which oversee the delivery of multiple projects:

- Customer First making sure
  we put customers at the heart of
  what we do, driving and
  improving services and
  increasing the choice customers
  have in where, when and how
  they engage with the council
- Place co-ordinating projects that will develop and shape our environment, both built and natural, ensuring delivery of

quality homes and facilities for our residents and business

- People making sure we develop our staff to have the skills for a 21<sup>st</sup> century business, valuing our staff and transforming the organisation
- Journey to Self-sufficiency having effective financial management that increases our resilience and adaptability to changing financial pressures.

### Who works for the council?

The council employs 547 individuals across a wide range of services, many of whom are part-time and hold multiple roles. Our full time equivalent number of employees is 460 and 14 of these are apprenticeship roles. The majority of the council's services are provided in-house, and our employed positions reflect this, with roles across many job types including manual operatives, skilled tradesmen and accredited service professionals.

During the year the council outsourced its Leisure Centres to Everyone Active. As part of the outsourcing, 210

individuals transferred to the new leisure provider on 1 May 2019.

### **Our People Plan**

Having a motivated, skills and capable workforce are critical to delivering our vision, our Council Delivery Plan and high quality services for our community. That is why we continue to deliver against our People Plan to deliver our ambition of having a sustainable, ambitious, effective and efficient workforce that reflects the local communities we serve. The plan was developed in 2018 is based on five themes:

- Being an employer of Choice.
- Developing and Supporting Staff.
- · Leadership.
- Happy and Healthy workforce.
- Communicate and Listen.

We have made good progress against the plan including gaining Investors In People accreditation in 2019.

#### **Our Values**

In 2019 we adopted corporate values with staff which reflect how we want to be as a Council:

**Trust** – We are honest, fair and transparent and we value trust

**Respect** – We respect each other and our customers in a diverse, professional and supportive environment

**Excellence** – We will always work to be the best that we can be

**Pride** – We are proud of the role we play in making North West Leicestershire a happy, healthy and vibrant place to live and work

**Growth** – We will work together to grow and continually improve.

# 3. The council's non-financial performance

Over the last year we have made significant progress towards our priorities. Overall, we made 46 commitments, achieving 21 of these, with 18 on plan and 7 commitments behind plan. The COVID-19 pandemic did have an impact when it occurred at the end of the year which meant some priorities were refocussed and some service activities were suspended. Below is a summary of some of our key achievements for the 2019/20 year under each of the council's five priorities.

# Supporting Coalville to be a more vibrant family friendly town

This is a key priority directly led by the Leader of the Council, which builds on the previous four years work to build confidence in Coalville. Whilst Coalville is the principal town in North West Leicestershire, it is also the town most in need of investment, arguably not just in North West Leicestershire, but in Leicestershire as a whole. The Leicestershire Market Towns Research of 2016 noted 'the town has never fully

recovered from the industrial decline in the 1980s and today the economic outlook is one of underperformance. reflected in its town centre.' The study reflected on the building of the Belvoir Shopping Centre in the 1960s being the last major investment project in the town centre. The shopping centre has a vacancy rate of 29% and the town has suffered from the loss of key national retailers over the last ten vears. The Leicestershire Market Towns report states that 'there is a great sense of community spirit in the town, albeit mixed with frustration that more has not been achieved towards realising the town's potential.' A significant amount of evidence and external research has been commissioned by the council that has informed our approach and plans for Coalville. We have developed a regeneration framework for Coalville and have a number of key projects underway, including the development of a new market area, and improvements to Marlborough Square and Ashby Road.

Our plans take account of the national picture, where town centres need to redefine what their offer is and where

entertainment, events, public space, independent retailers and leisure work together. We have been successful in securing external funding for key projects and we submitted an expression of interest in the Future High Streets fund to support the programme of work in Coalville.

# Our communities are safe, healthy and connected

This priority recognises our drive to improve the health of our communities through the implementation of our Health and Wellbeing Strategy and our investment in leisure provision across the district. The council entered into a partnership with Everyone Active in May 2019; the first partnership of this type for the council. The council has invested £23 million in developing a brand new leisure facility in Coalville. We have also allocated £1.2 million for improvements to Ashby leisure centre and an additional £1 million for improved community leisure facilities across the district, aimed at getting people more active. We are also in the early stages of a digital transformation programme aimed at connecting people across our district through

online service provision. Our investment in CCTV and strong partnership relationships has contributed to this priority.

# Local people live in high quality affordable homes

We have good quality retained council housing stock to decent homes standards and have recently developed a Home Improvement Programme worth £7.6 million, bringing contracts back in house in 2018. Recognising the importance of affordable homes we continue our council house-building programme, which has seen the first council homes built in 30 years, and we work in partnership to ensure a steady supply of affordable homes. The council is a leading champion of good design and has developed a design guide and approach recognised nationally. This work will be developed further through active design, working with Sport England.

# Support for businesses and helping people into local jobs

Recognising the dominance and

growth of transport and logistics and the wide range of employers within our district, our focus is on ensuring the local workforce has the skills required. and that we work to tackle the connectivity issues in a district where there is an overreliance on cars and public transport is limited. Whilst retaining a close relationship with our large businesses, the priority work will be around supporting new start-up businesses and growing our apprenticeship programme. The risks associated with a nonplanned EU exit and HS2 will also continue to inform our support to businesses and communities.

# Developing a clean and green district

In May 2019, the Council declared a climate emergency.

Our strong relationship with the National Forest continues to shape our tourism offer. Our support to the Free Tree scheme distributes around 33,000 free trees each year and our Forest Town identity is in development. Our 'Recycle More' campaign launched in 2019 aims to increase our

recycling rates by 1% each year for the next five years. Through this campaign, we are the only district in Leicestershire to work in partnership with the county council on waste and we launched a food waste pilot.

We have completed a carbon footprint audit of the district to understand our effect on the environment and are developing an associated action plan to reduce carbon emissions in the years to come.

# 4. The council's financial performance

#### Financial context and outlook

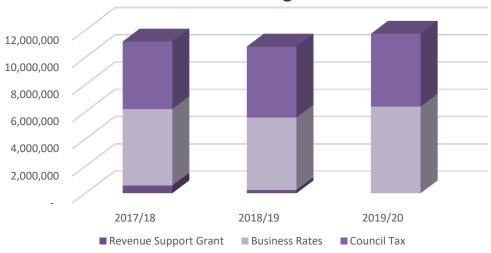
North West Leicestershire District Council is responsible for managing cash flows and assets exceeding £328 million each year. Of this amount:

- £298 million relates to the value of our assets, of which £281 million of these are held for providing council services and £15 million are held as investment property. The remaining £2 million of assets are made up of heritage, intangible and surplus assets.
- Over £25 million relates to grants we receive and local income that we raise in the form of fees and charges. We use this funding and income to deliver services and keep council tax down. In addition we collect nearly £18 million in rent for council homes.

➤ We collect just under £63 million in business rates. For 2019/20, we were part of the Leicestershire 75% Business Rates Retention Pilot along with all other Leicestershire Councils and as a result we retained almost 11% of business rates (after deducting our tariff which is passed on to central government). We passed on approximately 38% to our major preceptors Leicestershire County Council (LCC) and Leicestershire Fire and Rescue Service (LFRS) and contributed 5% to the Leicestershire Business Rates Pool. The

- remaining 46% went to central government as part of their share of rates and our tariff payment.
- We collect £62 million in council tax from residents in the District. We retain just 9% of this amount after £2.5 million is passed to Parish and Town Councils, with the remainder passed on to LCC, LFRS and PCC.
- 2019/20 was the first year where we did not receive Revenue Support Grant.

#### **Main Sources of Funding - General Fund**



Despite receiving nil Revenue Support Grant in 2019/20, the council has remained financially resilient, maintaining its policy to freeze our share of council tax for the tenth year in 2019/20 at £158.58 for a Band D property. This means that all of our growth in respect of council tax income results from growth in the number of homes in North West Leicestershire.

We received £269,000 more in business rates income than we anticipated to in 2019/20. Of the £6.4 million we budgeted to receive in rates for 2019/20, £550,000 of this related to an increased share through taking part in the 2019 Leicestershire 75% Business Rates Retention Pilot. At the end of the year, an additional £86,000. The remaining increase was mainly because we received more in Section 31 grants (which are additional amounts of funding given to us to ensure that we don't lose out due to central government decisions) were higher than we had originally forecast in our budget.

We continue to report that our ability to collect the £18 million worth of rent payments that are due from tenants

has not been significantly impacted by the introduction of Universal Credit this year, as was the case for the previous year.

At the end of the 2019/20 year, we had a balance of just under £51 million invested which earnt us average interest of 0.82% on balances throughout the year, equating to £490.000 in investment income. We do not expect to sustain this level of income into the future. This is not only because of the adverse impact of the pandemic on interest rates, but also because the Council has previously committed to funding the build of a new £22 million leisure centre in Coalville through a mixture of reserves, capital receipts and external borrowing. Construction work has now started on site to build the new facility. which will open in 2022.

At 31 March 2020 our level of borrowing was £80.2 million, which was £1.1 million lower than the previous year due to the repayment of annuity loans taken out in 2012 as part of Housing Revenue Account self-financing. We did not borrow in 2019/20 and our balance sheet

forecast presented to Council in February 2019 shows that the authority does not expect to need to borrow until 2022/23 as a result of utilising internal reserves held to fund our new Coalville Leisure Centre.

We hold a generous £34 million in reserves as a council, with £13 million in place to repay HRA Self-Financing loans due for redemption in 2022 and £6.3 million specifically set aside to protect the Council from projected future deficit years and the risk of being unable to deliver a balanced budget. We also maintain healthy and prudent, member approved minimum levels of reserves of £1.5 million and £1 million for the General Fund and HRA respectively.

We expect to remain financially resilient in managing our cash flows going forward.

#### **Covid-19 Pandemic Financial Impact**

The Covid-19 pandemic has had a considerable impact on the council not only in terms of its role in supporting the community and local economy but also and consequentially, on its own

finances.

As the pandemic only started in the last two weeks of March much of the financial impact did not hit us in the 2019/20 year and so the true scale will be felt during 2020/21 and beyond.

For the Council, the biggest financial impacts are expected to be losses in income from grounds maintenance, trade refuse, car parks and investment income alongside increased spending pressures in staffing our waste services and supporting our leisure operator. We also anticipate that we will not be in a position to save the full £795,000 worth of savings we had planned across the General Fund and Housing Revenue Account as part of our Journey to Self-Sufficiency programme.

Despite further recent emergency funding announcements, we anticipate that net impact to remain considerable, however it is difficult to fully quantify at this stage with certainty. Once the full extent of the financial impact is known, it is likely the council will need to consider any organisational changes that may be required to take account of

the additional services needed to support residents and businesses going forward in order to mitigate the financial impact and to ensure critical services continue to be unaffected.

Due to changes in local government funding in the past and with further changes proposed, the council has sought to build its reserves in recent years to ensure the council can remain financially resilient. The council is in a position to draw on its Self-Sufficiency reserve should in year measures to reduce expenditure and maximise income not meet the impact of the pandemic in full, however the Council is keen to manage the impact in year as much as possible to ensure reserves are protected and to safeguard the Council's position in light of changes to funding in the near future.

Looking ahead, the Council will review its Medium Term Financial Plans as part of its bi-annual review cycle ahead of preparing the 2021/22 – 2025/26 budget. A specific part of this review will be to fully assess the impact of the pandemic and what this means for maintaining a balanced budget going

forward.

# Other Local Government funding issues

We continue to monitor the Fair Funding Review and Business Rates Reform which have now been delayed from their planned 2021 implementation date. In particular, the treatment of accumulated growth in the business rates system could pose a significant financial risk to the council and an adverse impact to our future funding position. At the time of writing, we understand the government is considering how to deal with accumulated growth in the system from 2021 and we await further details on this.

#### Our Medium Term Financial Strategy and Journey to Self-Sufficiency Programme

Our Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS) was adopted by Cabinet in February 2018. The strategy introduced our approach in assessing the council's rolling five year position and the likely financial resources

required to deliver strategic priorities and essential services.

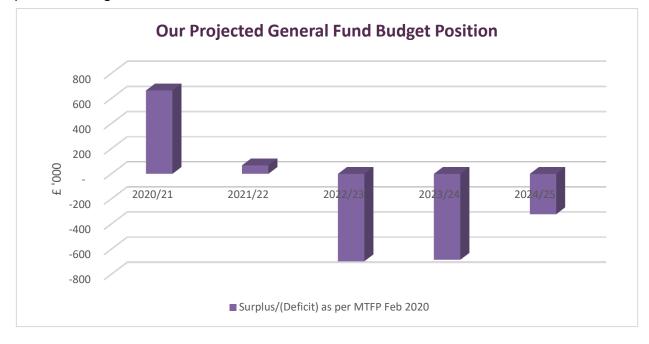
The strategy also launched our Journey to Self-Sufficiency programme that promotes self-sufficiency and the safeguarding of the council's financial position against anticipated future central government funding changes in the General Fund whilst also maximising the use of government grant and local income. The ethos of the programme is to enhance the costeffectiveness of the council's activities in spite of, rather than because of a negative financial outlook. As such, the programme reflects a council-wide approach, incorporating the Housing Revenue Account as well as the General Fund so that the Council can manage its self-sufficient HRA even more effectively as well as create a self-sufficient General Fund in the short-term.

The council's 5 year rolling Medium Term Financial Plans (General Fund and HRA) are looked at on a biannual basis and are rebased in February as part of setting the forthcoming year's budget. The plans are also reviewed the following September to assess the impact of the previous year's outturn, review the reasonableness of assumptions in light of current information and to also frame the context for setting the forthcoming years annual and 5 year budgetary plans.

Our latest version of the General Fund plan predicted a more favourable outlook compared to previous versions due to the inclusion of £5.1 million of targeted savings as part of the Journey to Self-Sufficiency Programme. Net of surpluses arising in the 2020/21 and

2020/21 financial years, the projected deficit totals £1 million to 2025.

The savings incorporated into our budget and plans are designed to reduce our base budget and manage the impact of increasing cost pressures and, from 2021 and future years, an anticipated significant reduction in retained business rates income and New Homes Bonus funding, pending firmer detail from central government on changes to these critical funding streams.



Our well established self-sufficiency reserve, contributed to each year since 2017/18, remains set aside to fund projects and new initiatives to achieve General Fund savings and, where necessary, will also be used to balance future projected deficit General Fund budgets.

As at 31 March 2020, the self-sufficiency reserve stood at £6.3 million. It was originally planned for the budgeted surpluses forecast to arise in 2020/21 and 2021/22 to be contributed to this reserve, however, we are now reviewing these forecasts in light of the Covid-19 pandemic and the resultant impact to our financial plan which includes our ability to meet our budgeted savings targets in 2020/21 and future years.

Aside from developing a programme of savings, we progressed with a number of improvements as part of the Journey to Self Sufficiency programme in 2019/20, including:

Developing and implementing a new Corporate Charging Policy which sets out how we will review the cost of services provided and the charges made to customers in



the context of a self-sufficient council.

- Approved a new Asset
   Management approach and undertook a market valuation of our commercial properties.
  - ➤ Enhanced our **Service and Financial Planning** approach by engaging Scrutiny in the design of the draft budget and undertaking a public consultation with residents and businesses.
  - ➤ Improved further our approach to **Financial Management** by reviewing ourselves against the new CIPFA Financial Management Code and identifying areas that we needed to work towards. We also continued to challenge service areas to monitor and control spend and income.

Our Medium Term Financial Strategy 2018 – 2023 can be found on our website here.

Memorial Clock Tower, Coalville

#### **General Fund**

Our General Fund account summarises the expenditure on the council's main services which are paid for in part by council tax.

We budgeted to contribute £161,000 into our self-sufficiency reserve balances in 2019/20. We achieved an outturn of £1.158 million and this amount was transferred to the self-sufficiency reserve. Along with this contribution and the reallocation of earmarked reserves previously held for other purposes, the balance of the reserve increased to £6.3 million.

	General Fund	Original	2019/20	
		Budget	Outturn	Variance
4	Ohiof Free sertion	£'000	£'000	£'000
1	Chief Executive	286	246	-40
2	HR & Organisational Development	647	631	-16
3	Legal & Commercial Services	1,340	1,271	-69 3
4	Strategic Director of Place	399	402	
5	Community Services	5,945	6,155	210
6	Planning and Infrastructure	491	674	183
7	Economic Development	1,207	1,139	-68
8	Joint Strategic Planning	8	8	0
9	Customer Services	2,462	2,058	-404
10	Finance	907	998	91
11	Property	231	336	105
12	Strategic Housing	533	474	-59
13	Other	-22	0	22
14	Corporate And Democratic Core	36 87	33	-3
15	Non-Distributed Costs	-	126	39
16	Net Recharges	-1,320	-1,408	-88 7
17	Net Financing Costs	1,092	1,099	
18	Investment Income	-188	-332	-144
19	Localisation Of Council Tax Grant	114	114	0
20	Revenue Contribution To Capital	470	519	49
21	Debt Restructuring Premium	0	23	23
22	Transfer to Reserves	161	1,197	1,036
23	Transfer To Section 106	0	1,335	1,335
24	Capital grants & contributions applied	0	851	851
25	Section 106	0	-2,593	-2,593
26	Net cost of service after recharges	14,886	15,356	470
27	New Homes Bonus	3,068	3,068	0
28	Transfer From Collection Fund	90	90	0
29	Other Grants	0	193	193
30	Council Tax	5,341	5,341	0
31	Levy account surplus	0	8	8
32	National Non Domestic Rates Baseline	6,387	6,656	269
	Total Funding	14,886	15,356	470

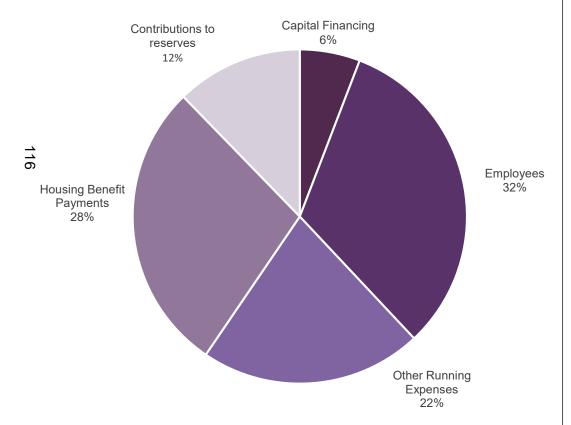
The additional surplus was achieved through a number of favourable variances. We received an additional £278.000 of business rates and £193,000 in grants. We spent £408.000 less on salaries than expected due vacant posts and the effects of a senior management and a number of service restructures undertaken just prior to and during the year that were not built into our budgets. We also benefited from reviewing our Corporate Support Services and delivered £153,000 of savings to meet our commitment to reduce corporate costs and reflect lower usage as leisure centres were outsourced earlier in the year.

Other major variances in 2019/20 include an increase in costs and reduction in income for property services, an underspend in rent allowances and rent rebates as a result of less benefits paid than budgeted for and £120,000 saving in legal and technical fees due to lower number of planning appeals.

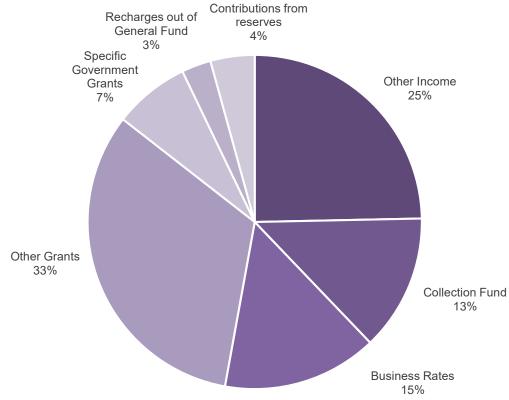
A summary of the major variances on the 2019/20 year are detailed in the table opposite.

Major Variances	£'000	£'000
Adverse Variances		
Non-Distributed Retirement Benefits	-46	
Leisure Centres	-69	
Car parking management and maintenance	-73	
Coalville Market - Income	-44	
Licensing Income	-30	
Legal Services Income	-36	
Property Services – lost income and additional costs	-101	
Bed and Breakfast spend	-78	
Revenue contribution to Capital		_
		-526
Favourable		
Business Rates	278	
Grants Received	193	
Salary Savings	408	
Corporate Support Services savings made in respect Of outsourcing the leisure centres	153	
Corporate training	34	
Members' surface pros	30	
Summons income	56	
Revs & Bens Partnership	54	
Public Protection - DFG's	58	
Recycling Income	30	
Housing Government grant not yet spent or earmarked	60	
Rent allowance and rebates	226	
Planning Appeals and Associated Costs under Budget	120	_
		1700
Deminimus Non-Salary Variances	-177	
		-177
Total		997

#### Where the money is spent General Fund 2019/20



#### Where the money comes from 2019/20



#### **Special Expenses**

When the district council provides services on behalf of a parish, or because there is no parish council in that area, these become special expenses of the district council and are only charged to the council tax payers in that area. Special expenses are paid to the district council for maintaining parks, play areas, allotments, burial grounds, grass verges and any other open spaces owned by the council.

The budgeted contribution to Special Expenses reserves was £4,000 and the actual outturn was a transfer to reserves of £6,000. This movement was a result of increased expenditure on approved in year projects, salaries and service management recharges, offset by increased burial fee income and reduced expenditure on general repairs and operational purchases.



#### **Housing Revenue Account (HRA)**

The Housing Revenue Account summarises income and expenditure relating to the rented housing accommodation of nearly 4,200 homes provided by the Council.

The HRA is a ring-fenced account, meaning that HRA funds are maintained separately from other council finances and must only be spent on the council's housing stock and tenants' services. Its primary source of income is from collecting £17.0 million of rent from properties let at either social or affordable rental rates.

The HRA budgeted a surplus of £1.4 million but achieved a surplus of £3.0 million due to a number of variances. The most significant of these variances included savings from a lower depreciation charge of £455,000, net savings on employee costs of £154,000. We also benefited from £826,000 by completing more of our repairs and home improvements work in-house, which has led to lower than

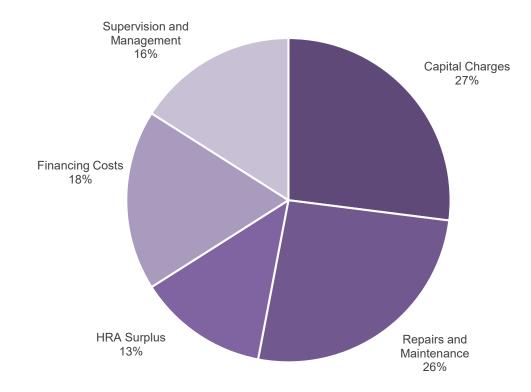
budgeted repair and maintenance costs.

In 2012 the HRA took on £76.8 million of debt to purchase its housing stock from the formal Housing Revenue Account Subsidy system. Since 2012 we have retained surpluses with the intention of repaying the first £13.0 million of loans that fall due in March 2022.

With balances at the end of the year totalling £16.7 million we are in a position to repay these loans and have £3.7 million remaining. We can use these balances flexibly in the future to respond to opportunities, such as acquiring new homes, improving our existing ones or continuing to repay the debt.

#### Where the money is spent HRA 2019/20

	Original Budget	Actual	Variance
	£000's	£000's	£000's
Net Expenditure on Services	13,241	12,253	(988)
Capital Financing - Self Financing Loans	3,257	3,257	0
Total Expenditure	16,498	15,510	(988)
Funded by:- Rent Income	17,096	17,089	7
Other	820	848	(28)
	17,916	17,937	(21)
Net Operating Expenditure	(1,418)	(2,427)	(1,009)
Balance b/f	14,272	14,272	0
Funding of net operating expenditure	1,418	2,427	1,009
Balance carried forward	15,690	16,699	1,009



#### **Our Assets and Liabilities**

# Pension Liabilities £44.7 million

This is the value of what the council owes across future years offset by the value of assets invested in the pension fund. In 2019/20 the council made a contribution of £3.2 million to the scheme and there was an actuarial gain on the scheme of £18.6 million which reduced the total liability compared to 2018/19.

The pension fund, which is a Local Government Pension Scheme, is revalued every three years to set the future contribution rates. The last valuation took place in March 2016 which set our additional contribution rate at 22.2% plus £349,000 for the 2019/20 financial year, however due to the Council taking out its own ill-health retirement insurance the contribution rate reduced to 21.29% plus £349,000. This rate means we pay additional amounts into the pension fund to offset the predicted liability on the scheme.

On 1 May 2019, 210 individual members of council staff transferred to

Everyone Active after the Council has awarded a contract to them to run its leisure centres and associated services. The pension arrangements we have agreed mean that those staff who are members of the pension scheme remain pooled with the Council's pension scheme. As a result, our pension liability will continue to reflect staff members who have transferred to Everyone Active.

In 2020/21, we plan to pay the 2022/23 and 2023/24 additional monetary contributions on top of our percentage rate early.

#### Cash flow

The Council's cash flow shows an increase of £3.13 million in its cash and cash equivalents from the previous year. This was largely due to a reduction in short term investments held by £1.5million along with an increase in S106 monies held of £0.3 million and a VAT refund of £1 million received and which was earmarked for improvements to Community Leisure facilities.

Interest payable and receivable were generally similar compared to 2018/19.

#### **Borrowing**

As at 31 March 2020 the council has total external borrowing of £80.10 million of long-term borrowing. Of this, £71.7 million relates to loans from the Public Loans and Works Board (PWLB) which were taken out in 2012 in order to fund Housing Revenue Account self-financing. All of our borrowing was within our Prudential Code limit for 2019/20 of £133 million and is forecast to remain within our limits for future years.

#### **Provisions**

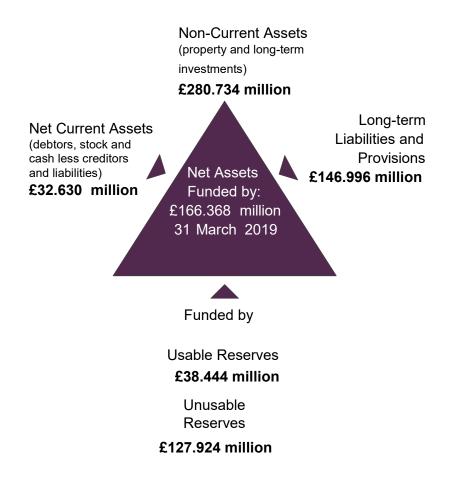
This provision for Business Rates appeals was created as a result of the adoption in 2013/14 of the Business Rates Retention scheme through which the Council bears part of the risk for future appeals. The Council's estimate of the value of outstanding appeals up to 31 March 2019 is £4.4 million (£5.7 million as at 31 March 2019), the value of appeals used in completing the Collection Fund position as at 31 March 2020.

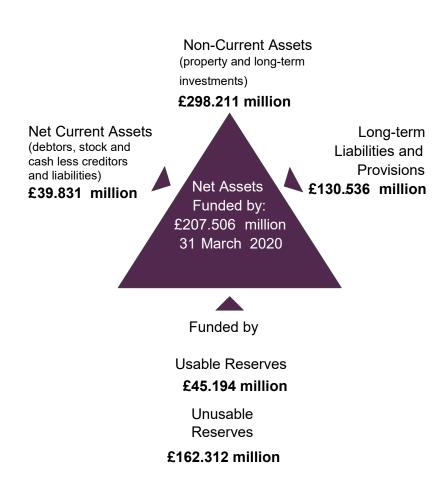
2018/19 2019/20

Business Rates £5.7 million £4.4 million Appeals Provision

#### **Financial Position**

We have maintained a strong financial position despite the financial challenges we face, with net assets increasing by £41.1 million between 2018/19 and 2019/20.





#### Capital

We spent £11.6 million on capital schemes in 2019/20, with the main area of spending relating to improvements to and building new council homes. We also have plans to invest over £84 million in our district over next five years as part of our ambitious capital programme. During 2020/21 we are also set to revise our 2020/21 plans to absorb £13.3 million of programme slippage from 2019/20.

This investment over the next five years will support our priorities and includes:

- ➤ £22 million for the building of a brand new leisure centre in Coalville
- ➤ £3.4 million budgeted for the upgrade of the council offices
- £1.6 million for the redevelopment of Marlborough Square
- ➤ £20.1 million in maintaining the Decent homes standard for our 4,196 council homes
- ➤ £24.5 million in developing new council homes
- £3.3 million on adapting residents homes through Disabled Facilities Grants

	Outturn	Planned				
Expenditure	2019/20 £'000	2020/21 £'000	2021/22 £'000	2022/23 £'000	2023/24 £'000	2024/25 £'000
Housing Improvements and Modernisations	5,994	6,353	6,591	6,705	6,487	6,009
New Housing Supply Schemes	1,170	3,811	6,033	4,794	4,866	5,012
IT and Software	123	115	45	275	195	220
Better Care Fund	670	670	670	670	670	670
Transport Account Vehicles	303	1,070	865	526	505	561
Various Property Works	167	532	1,596	591	709	864
Leisure	2,822	9,678	4,898	-	-	-
Parks and Recreational Grounds	38	-	-	-	-	-
Appleby Magna Caravan Site	44	610	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Expenditure	6	-	30	-	-	-
Car Parks	-	95	-	-	-	-
Coalville Market Provision	_	150	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	11,556	23,084	20,728	13,561	13,433	13,337
Funding	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Grants	1,467	1,140	870	870	870	870
Contributions	235	255	46	4	-	-
Capital Receipts	1,074	7,939	5,988	3,180	2,998	3,042
Reserves	3,850	3,870	2,283	2,981	3,195	3,059
Revenue	2,402	1,049	4,108	5,133	4,961	4,720
Borrowing	2,528	8,831	7,434	1,392	1,409	1,645
Total Funding	11,556	23,084	20,728	13,561	13,433	13,337

#### 5. Risk Management

We have a Risk Management Policy in place which was approved on 1 May 2018. This policy has been reviewed and an updated version is expected to be approved by Cabinet in September 2020.

The overall objective of the Council's risk management approach is the identification, analysis, management and financial control of those risks which can most impact on the Council's ability to pursue its approved delivery plan.

A Corporate Risk Register, approved by the Corporate Leadership Team and Elected Members is in place. The Corporate Risk Register is a live document constantly under review to ascertain progress on managed risks and new risks that could impact on the Council. Our risk review cycle aligns with the service planning process and service risks monitored by service areas.

The Corporate Risk Group is represented by each of the Council's services. The CRG identify new risks and review the corporate risk register, whilst the review of all risk management

activity is part of the terms of reference of the Audit and Governance Committee. Risks are reported to Cabinet as part of the Quarterly Performance Management Report. In addition, all reports to Council, Cabinet Committees have a risk management section for consideration of risks associated with specific decisions. All service areas and corporate projects maintain service and project based risk registers.

Set out below are the key risks from the council's corporate risk register.

Risk	Impact	Mitigation
Death / serious harm to a vulnerable person receiving a council service	<ul> <li>A serious case review arising from death/serious harm to a vulnerable person.</li> <li>Reputational damage to council.</li> <li>Loss of confidence in ability of council to deliver services.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The organisation has the following structures in place:</li> <li>An identified Corporate Lead (Head of Service) with a Portfolio Holder lead;</li> <li>An identified Team responsible for Safeguarding (Safer &amp; Stronger) with responsibility embedded into Team Leader role and an officer (Child &amp; Adults at risk Officer);</li> <li>An agreed Safeguarding Policy refreshed as required with delegation to Director of Housing and Customer Services for updates;</li> <li>An identified group of Designated Support Officers (DSO's) in most service areas;</li> <li>A programme of regular DSO meetings which consider training, best practice and case issues;</li> <li>An annual training programme to ensure new DSO's are well informed and trained;</li> <li>A quarterly senior management review of all cases to check progress/close cases;</li> <li>A quarterly briefing with the Chief Executive, a 6 monthly report to CLT and an annual report to Cabinet;</li> <li>Annual report reviews previous year and endorses an action plan for the year ahead.</li> <li>A computerised system of reporting and managing reports introduced in 2019, will ensure constant reminders of new cases, sending alerts at all points in the procedure.</li> <li>Commitment to raise awareness of the scale and extent of modern slavery in the UK and ensure our contracts and supplies don't contribute to modern day slavery and exploitation.</li> </ul>

#### Mismanagement of • Central Government council finances

- intervention/special measures.
- Adverse publicity.
- Possible litigation.
- Withdrawal of services.
- Monthly management reviews monitor actual spend against budgets and forecast to the end of the year.
- Monthly reporting and challenging at CLT, and reported to Cabinet quarterly Sound policies and procedures are in place.
- Financial planning processes have been documented and are reviewed regularly.
- Internal and External audit of systems and accounts.
- Membership of CIPFA and engagement of Arling Close gives access to specialist advice, analysis and expertise.

#### Insufficient resources due to unplanned / unforeseen absences / vacancies

- Council unable to perform its statutory duties.
- Use of external resources at significantly higher cost.
- Advance planning will mitigate this risk.
- Ability to divert resources from other services, bringing in additional resources from other sources (e.g. Agencies, Consultants, Voluntary/ Community sector etc.) would be activated.
- Market conditions are tested through recruitment processes.
- The Council can offer a package of additional benefits to enhance the recruitment offer.
- The Council has developed innovative partnering relationships with other sectors including the private sector to make posts uniquely attractive.
- Best Employee Experience is a programme to attract and develop the right skills, and promoting existing staff talent through secondments and tailored development programmes.
- Apprenticeships allow the Council to 'grow our own'.
- Public Health messages around Covid-19 delivered to staff, including the need for staff to self-isolate if staff members have returned from one of the affected areas and to maintain good hygiene.

Contracts are not properly procured and managed	<ul> <li>Council liable to incur additional costs.</li> <li>Contract overrun</li> <li>Litigation</li> <li>Potential health &amp; safety issues.</li> <li>A Senior Procurement Officer oversees a procurement planning process.</li> <li>Training programme in place for staff.</li> <li>Commitment to ensure our contracts and supplies don't contribute to modern day slavery and exploitation.</li> <li>Contracts considered in line with government guidance (PPN).</li> </ul>
Loss or unlawful use of personal data constituting breach of data protection legislation	<ul> <li>Monetary penalties from ICO</li> <li>Adverse publicity</li> <li>Private litigation</li> <li>Personal criminal liability of officers.</li> <li>Policies and procedures are in place although not yet rolled out and fully embedded.</li> <li>Corporate Governance training is undertaken annually and includes information governance as appropriate to reflect changes in legislation.</li> <li>The Council has a dedicated SIRO.</li> <li>Corporate Governance Groups are in place to scrutinise impacts/issues arising.</li> </ul>
Failure to respond to an emergency in an appropriate manner	<ul> <li>General public at risk of harm or unable to access relevant services (e.g. emergency accommodation or rest centre).</li> <li>Adverse publicity.</li> <li>"Business as usual" not possible without appropriate business continuity plan in place.</li> <li>Breakdown in relationship with other responders.</li> <li>Business continuity plans have been documented, policies and procedures are in place.</li> <li>The Leicestershire Resilience Forum partnership arrangement with all Leicestershire and Rutland authorities provide resilience during civil emergency situations.</li> <li>Business Continuity exercises show the readiness of the Council to deal with emergencies.</li> <li>System of ICO / FLM duty rotas is in place.</li> </ul>

## Infiltration of ICT systems

- "Business as usual" would not be possible.
- Cost of repelling cyber threat and enhancing security features.
- Fully resilient environment in place with no single points of failure for core systems, other critical systems use cold standby equipment.
- New business services are run in remote fully resilient data centres and existing systems are being progressively migrated to these cloud computing centres.
- Improved business recovery arrangements have been implemented to minimise recovery time.
- Accreditation to Cyber Essentials Plus and the Public Services Network.
- Yearly IT security health check and PEN (penetration) testing carried out, by a CREST security accredited supplier, with remediation action plan in place to mitigate any risks found.
- Phishing campaigns ran twice a year to test staff security awareness and feed back results to CLT, with improvement plans in place for those who have not passed the test.
- Quarterly Cyber Security awareness training held for staff and new starters, to protect staff at work and in the office.
- An annual external audit of IT assessed the organisation's IT arrangements in a range of areas against best practice. (The outcome of the audit in 2019 was, GRADE 1, with one recommendation, which has already been addressed and provides assurance that the organisation's IT arrangements are solid, sound and secure).

# Projects are poorly • managed

- Failure of proposed projects could result in failure to achieve overall objectives.
- Inefficient use / waste of resources.
- Properly convened project teams with PID and project plan in place, including project risk registers. Progress on corporate projects scrutinised by CLT.
- Use of external resources is also being used to support the Coalville and Leisure projects.
- Implementation of contract management framework for outsourced services. Scrutiny of quarterly monitoring reports on capital expenditure.
- Utilising Internal Audit to conduct audits of individual projects or Project management more widely.
- Use of external resources to be used to support the Coalville and Leisure projects.
- Scrutiny of risk registers or project management framework of individual projects by Risk Scrutiny Group.

<ul> <li>Council makes ultra • vires (beyond the council's powers and functions) decisions</li> <li>Council makes ultra • Potential litigation agair Council, resulting in inc costs / compensation.</li> <li>Reputational damage.</li> <li>Financial, reputational and control of the council is subject</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Governance processes are documented and in operation.</li> <li>Ongoing assessments and reviewed are performed.</li> <li>Completion of the Annual Governance Statement.</li> </ul>
Council is subject • Financial, reputational a to fraud, corruption political damage to Couor theft	
<ul> <li>Services are unable to delivered.</li> <li>Potential staff redundar</li> <li>Funding of external gro withdrawn.</li> <li>Potential breach of stat duties.</li> </ul>	of worst and best case funding scenarios and changes in economic climate.  • Self-Sufficiency Programme developed to manage the council's ongoing financial sustainability.  • Self-Sufficiency reserve established fund transformation and commercial

#### 6. Basis of preparation

When assessing what to include in these financial statements, the principle of materiality has been applied. This ensures that the core issues considered to have an impact on the council's strategies, governance, performance and aspirations in respect of matters such as the services it provides and the wellbeing of its local community, are presented. This includes matters that are ordinarily outside of the scope of financial reporting but which are deemed to have a significant effect on the authority's ability to meet its objectives. Where information in this report is based on other information published by the council, it is prepared on that same basis, and is reconcilable and referenced to that published information.

### The Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts

#### The Council's Responsibilities

The Council is required: -

- To make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In this Council, that officer is the Head of Finance
- To manage its affairs to secure economic, efficient and effective use of resources and safeguard its assets
- To approve the Statement of Accounts.

#### The Responsibilities of the S151 Officer

The Section 151 Officer is responsible for the preparation of the council's Statement of Accounts in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom ('the Code of Practice'). In preparing this Statement of Accounts, the S151 Officer has: -

• Selected suitable accounting policies and then applied them consistently;

ਮੁMade judgements and estimates that were reasonable and prudent;

• Complied with the Code of Practice.

The S151 Officer has also: -

- Kept proper accounting records which were up-to-date;
- Taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities.

I certify that the Statement of Accounts gives a true and fair view of the financial position of the Council at the accounting date and its income and expenditure for the year ended 31 March 2020.

T. Bajlon	16/11/2020			
Tracy Bingham Head of Finance and S151 Officer	Date	Councillor Stuart Gillard Chair of Audit and Governance Committee	Date	

# Section 2 Core Statements

#### **Core Statements**

#### 1. Introduction

The following pages summarise the financial activities of North West Leicestershire District Council for 2019/20 The council's Accounts have been produced in accordance with the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting 2019/20 and the service reporting code of Practice 2019/20, supported by the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). Explanatory notes to the accounts have been included to give further information where appropriate. The lavout of the accounts follows the recommendations of the Code. For 2019/20 the accounts consist of these 'core' Financial Statements:

- Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement which shows income and expenditure of all main services. This also includes the Statement of Total Recognised Gains and Losses which shows all gains and losses of the council for the year and the aggregate change in its net worth
- Movement in Reserves Statement
   which shows the movement in the year
   on the different reserves held by the
   council analysed into 'usable' reserves

- (i.e. those that can be applied to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation) and unusable reserves (i.e. those that cannot be used to fund expenditure)
- Balance Sheet which sets out the overall financial position of the council at 31 March 2020 showing its assets, liabilities and reserves
- Cash Flow Statement which summarises the movements of cash and cash equivalents into and out of the Council arising from transactions with third parties
- The Expenditure and Funding Analysis (EFA) – This shows how annual expenditure is used and funded from resources by the Council in comparison with how those resources by the Council are consumed or earned by the Council. It also shows how this expenditure is allocated for the decision making purposes between the council's portfolio holders
- Notes to the Core Financial Statements which provide explanations of key figures within the statements.

#### Other financial statements:

- The Housing Revenue Account (HRA) Income & Expenditure Account and Statement of Movement on the HRA balance details income and expenditure on HRA services included in the whole Council Income & Expenditure Account and the latter reconciles the surplus for the year to the movement on the HRA balance.
- The collection Fund Income and Expenditure Account – this fulfils the Council's Statutory requirement as a billing authority to maintain a separate Collection Fund showing transactions for the Council Tax Non-domestic Rates and how these have been distributed to precepting authorities and the General Fund
- The Special Expenses Account showing income and expenditure in those areas of the district where special expenses are levied

#### 3

#### **Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement**

This statement shows the accounting cost in the year of providing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from taxation. Authorities raise taxation to cover expenditure in accordance with regulations; this may be different from the accounting cost. The taxation position is shown in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

	2018/19					2019/20	
Gross Expenditure £'000	Gross Income £'000	Net Expenditure £'000		Notes	Gross Expenditure £'000	Gross Income £'000	Net Expenditure £'000
5	0	5	Chief Executive and Other Services		0	0	0
41	0	41	Human Resources & Organisational Development		241	(42)	199
804	(222)	582	Legal and Commercial Services		1,189	(469)	720
16,943	(6,167)	10,776	Community Services (Including Strategic Director of Place)		14,475	(4,549)	9,926
2,238	(1,784)	454	Planning & Infrastructure		3,547	(1,670)	1,877
1,749	(63)	1,686	Economic Development		1,651	(241)	1,410
110	(98)	12	Joint Strategic Planning		103	(103)	0
845	(233)	612	Housing & Asset Management - General Fund		1,217	(505)	712
17,605	(16,585)	1,020	Customer Services		15,559	(14,225)	1,334
184	(30)	154	Finance		(73)	(24)	(97)
884	(1)	883	Corporate and Democratic Core		1,012	(1)	1,011
1,541	0	1,541	Non Distributed Costs		(191)	0	(191)
8,527	(17,813)	(9,286)	Housing Services - HRA		7,183	(17,709)	(10,526)
51,476	(42,996)	8,480	Cost of Services		45,913	(39,538)	6,375
		7.044	011 0 11 5 11	_			0.440
		7,041	Other Operating Expenditure	6			8,140
		2,979	Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure	7			2,146
		(18,694)	Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income	8			(20,411)
		(194)	(Surplus)/Deficit on Provision of Services				(3,750)
		(8,927)	(Surplus)/Deficit on revaluation of non current assets				(18,784)
		0	(Surplus)/Deficit on revaluation of available for sale financial assets				0
		9,114	Actuarial (gains)/losses on pension assets/liabilities				(18,603)
		187	Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure				(37,387)
		(7)	Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure				(41,137)

#### **Movement in Reserves Statement**

This statement shows the movement in the year on the different reserves held by the Council, analysed into 'usable reserves' (i.e. those that can be applied to fund expenditure or reduce taxation) and unusable reserves. The statement shows how the movement in year of the authority's reserves are broken down between gains and losses incurred in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and statutory adjustments required to return to the amounts chargeable to Council Tax or rents for the year. The net increase/decrease line shows the statutory General Fund Balance and Housing Revenue Account Balance movements in the year following those adjustments.

Balance as at 1 April 2018	General fund Balance £'000 14,489	Housing Revenue Account £'000	Capital Receipts reserve £'000 6,198	Major repairs reserve £'000	Capital Grants unapplied £'000	Total Usable reserves £'000 34,546	Unusable reserves £'000 131,815	Total Authority reserves £'000 166,361
Balance as at 1 April 2010	14,409	10,000	0,130	3,031	020	34,340	131,013	100,301
Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	(4,089)	4,283	0	0	0	194	(187)	7
Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations	3,833	132	1,254	(1,692)	177	3,704	(3,704)	0
Increase/(Decrease) in Year	(256)	4,415	1,254	(1,692)	177	3,898	(3,891)	7
Balance as at 31 March 2019	14,233	14,423	7,452	1,339	997	38,444	127,924	166,368
Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure	764	2,986	0	0	0	3,750	37,387	41,137
Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations	1,745	(617)	2,044	(805)	632	2,999	(2,999)	0
Increase/(Decrease) in Year	2,509	2,370	2,044	(805)	632	6,750	34,388	41,138
Balance at 31 March 2020 carried forward	16,742	16,793	9,496	534	1,629	45,194	162,312	207,506

#### **Balance Sheet**

The Balance Sheet shows the value as at the Balance Sheet date of the assets and liabilities recognised by the Council. The net assets of the Council (assets less liabilities) are matched by the reserves held by the Council. Reserves are reported in two categories.

The first category of reserves are usable reserves, i.e. those reserves that the Council may use to provide services, subject to the need to maintain a prudent level of reserves and any statutory limitations on their use.

The second category of reserves is those that the Council is not able to use to provide services. This category of reserves includes reserves that hold unrealised gains and losses (for example the Revaluation Reserve), where amounts would only become available to provide services if the assets are sold; and reserves that hold timing differences shown in the Movement in Reserves Statement line 'Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations'.

31 March 2019		(0	31 Marc	ch 2020
£'000		NOTES	£'000	£'000
262,348	Property Plant and Equipment	9	281,552	
13,484	Investment Property	10	14,892	
244	Intangible Assets	11	207	
1,336	Heritage Assets	12	1,083	
0	Assets Held For Sale	13	0	
316	Surplus Assets	9	473	
3,000	Long Term Investments		0	
6	Long Term Debtors		4	
280,734	Long Term Assets			298,211
27.005	Chart Tama lavaatus anta		20.405	
	Short Term Investments Inventories	4.4	39,495 163	
	Short Term Debtors	14	2,776	
,	Cash and Cash Equivalents	15 16	10,875	
	Current Assets	10	10,073	53,309
40,117	Current Assets			53,309
(1 128)	Short Term Borrowing		(1,154)	
	Short Term Creditors	17	(10,673)	
	Provisions	34	(1,651)	
,	Current Liabilities		( , ,	(13,478)
(12,121)				(12,112)
(80,680)	Long Term Borrowing		(79,512)	
(59,661)	Other Long Term Liabilities		(44,691)	
(809)	Revenue Grants Receipt In Advance		(883)	
(5,846)	Capital Grants Receipt In Advance		(5,450)	
(146,996)	Long Term Liabilities			(130,536)
166,368	Net Assets			207,506
14,233	General Fund Balance		16,742	
•	Housing Revenue Account		16,793	
	Capital Receipts Reserve		9,496	
	Major Repairs Reserve		534	
	Capital Grants Unapplied		1,629	
38,444	Usable Reserves			45,194

31 March 2019			31 Marc	h 2020
£'000		NOTES	£'000	£'000
61,379	Revaluation Reserve	19	78,342	
128,033	Capital Adjustment Account	19	130,822	
(1,281)	Financial Instruments Adjustment Account	19	(1,251)	
(59,661)	Pension Reserve	19	(44,691)	
(276)	Collection Fund Adjustment Account	19	(640)	
(270)	Accumulated Absences Account	19	(270)	
` ,	Unusable Reserves		, ,	162,312
166,368				207,506

#### **Cash Flow Statement**

The Cash Flow statement shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of the Council during the reporting period. The statement shows how the Council generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as; operating, investing and financing activities.

The amount of net cash flows arising from operating activities is a key indicator of the extent to which the operations of the Council are funded by way of taxation and grant income or from the recipients of services provided by the Council.

Investing activities represent the extent to which cash outflows have been made for resources which are intended to contribute to the Council's future service delivery.

Cash flows arising from financing activities are useful in predicting claims on future cash flows by providers of capital (i.e. borrowing) to the Council.

	Indirect Method		
2018/19		NOTES	2019/20
£'000			£'000
(194)	Net (surplus) or deficit on the provision of services		(3,750)
	Noncash Movements		
(3,923)	Depreciation		(3,933)
577	Impairment and downward valuations		4,069
,	Amortisations		(160)
, ,	Increase in impairment for provision for bad debts		(107)
, ,	(Increase)/decrease in creditors		(1,198)
	Increase/(decrease) in debtors		457
, ,	(Increase)/decrease in stock		(26)
	Pension liability		(3,633)
	Carrying amount of non-current assets sold		(9,166)
	Other non cash items charged to the net Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services		1,447
(12,164)	Adjust net surplus or deficit on the provision of services for noncash movements		(12,250)
	Adjust for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are		
3,317	investing and financing activities		3,784
(9,041)	Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities		(12,216)
9,210	Investing Activities	21	6,065
(3,024)	Financing Activities	22	3,020
(2,855)	Net increase or (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(3,131)
4,889	Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period		7,744
7,744	Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	16	10,875

# Section 3 Notes to the Core Financial Statements

#### Notes to the accounts

#### **Accounting policies**

#### 1. General Principles

The Statement of Accounts has been prepared with reference to the objective of showing the results of the stewardship and accountability of elected members and management for the resources entrusted to them, and on the underlying assumption of a going concern basis.

The Statement of Accounts summarises the council's transactions for the 2019/20 financial year and its position at the year-end of 31 March 2020.

The council is required to prepare an annual Statement of Accounts by the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015, which requires the statement to be prepared in accordance with proper accounting practices. These practices under Section 21 of the 2003 Act primarily comprise the Code of Practice on Local Council Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20, supported by International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and statutory guidance issued under Section 12 of the Local Government Act 2003.

The accounting convention adopted in the Statement of Accounts is principally historical cost, modified by the revaluation of certain categories of non-current assets and financial instruments.

The council's accounting policies are updated annually to reflect any changes in IFRS, including changes in International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS), HM Treasury guidance, CIPFA guidance or any other change in statute, guidance or framework impacting on the council's accounts.

The council's accounting policies as far as possible have been developed to ensure that the accounts are understandable, relevant, free from material error or misstatement, reliable and comparable, and are applied consistently. A glossary of terms can be found at the end of this document.

# 2. Accruals of income and expenditure

Activity is accounted for in the year that it takes place, not simply when cash payments are made or received. In particular:

- Revenue from contracts with service recipients, whether for services or the provision of goods, is recognised when (or as) the goods or services are transferred to the service recipient in accordance with the performance obligations in the contract. Supplies are recorded as expenditure when they are consumed – where there is a gap between the date supplies are received and their consumption, they are carried as inventories on the Balance Sheet.
- Expenses in relation to services received (including services provided by employees) are recorded as expenditure when the services are received rather than when payments are made.

- Interest receivable on investments and payable on borrowings is accounted for respectively as income and expenditure on the basis of the effective interest rate for the relevant financial instrument rather than the cash flows fixed or determined by the contract.
- Where revenue and expenditure have been recognised but cash has not been received or paid, a debtor or creditor for the relevant amount is recorded in the Balance Sheet. Where debts may not be settled, the balance of debtors is written down and a charge made to revenue for the income that might not be collected.

#### 3. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash is represented by cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours.

Cash equivalents are highly liquid investments that mature in no more than three months or less from the date of acquisition and that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with insignificant risk of change in value.

In the Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents are shown net of bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the council's cash management.

#### 4. Exceptional items

When items of income and expense are material, their nature and amount is disclosed separately, either on the face of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement or in the notes to the accounts, depending on how significant the items are to an understanding of the council's financial performance.

# 5. Prior period adjustments, changes in accounting policies and estimates and errors

Prior period adjustments may arise as a result of a change in accounting policies or to correct a material error. Changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively, i.e. in the current and future years affected by the change and do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

Changes in accounting policies are only made when required by proper accounting practices or the change provides more reliable or relevant information about the effect of transactions, other events and conditions on the council's financial position or financial performance. Where a change is made, it is applied retrospectively (unless stated otherwise) by adjusting opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period as if the new policy had always been applied.

Material errors discovered in prior period figures are corrected retrospectively by amending opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period.

# 6. Charges to revenue for non-current assets

Services, support services and trading accounts are debited with the following amounts to record the cost of holding non-current assets during the year:

- Depreciation attributable to the assets used by the relevant service
- Revaluation and impairment losses on assets used by the service where there are no accumulated gains in the Revaluation Reserve against which the losses can be written off
- Amortisation of intangible assets attributable to the service.

The council is not required to raise council tax to fund depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses or amortisation. However, it is required to make an annual contribution from revenue towards the reduction in its overall borrowing requirement equal to an amount calculated on a prudent basis determined by the council in accordance with statutory guidance. Depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses and amortisation are therefore replaced by the contribution in the General Fund balance (Minimum Revenue Provision) by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in

Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

MRP has previously being determined as 4% of the opening balance for the financial period (the Regulatory Method). Going forward the Section 151 Officer has revised this policy for 2019/20 onwards to the asset life method, based on Option 3 of the MHCLG guidance, whereby MRP is determined by reference to the useful life of the asset.

# 7. Council tax and non-domestic rates (England)

Billing authorities act as agents, collecting council tax and non-domestic rates (NDR) on behalf of the major preceptors (including government for NDR) and, as principals, collecting council tax and NDR for themselves.

Billing authorities are required by statute to maintain a separate fund (the Collection Fund) for the collection and distribution of amounts due in respect of council tax and NDR. Under the legislative framework for the Collection Fund, billing authorities, major preceptors and central government share proportionately the risks and rewards that the amount of council tax and NDR collected could be less or more than predicted.

#### **Accounting for Council Tax and NDR**

The council tax and NDR income included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the council's share of accrued income for the year. However, regulations determine the amount of council tax and NDR that must be included in the council's General Fund. Therefore, the difference between the income included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the amount required by regulation to be credited to the General Fund is taken to the Collection Fund Adjustment Account and included as a reconciling item in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The Balance Sheet includes the council's share of the end of year balances in respect of council tax and NDR relating to arrears, impairment allowances for doubtful debts, overpayments and prepayments and appeals.

#### 8. Employee Benefits

#### **Benefits Payable during Employment**

Short-term employee benefits are those due to be settled wholly within 12 months of the year-end.

They include such benefits as wages and salaries, paid annual leave and paid sick leave, bonuses and non-monetary benefits (e.g. cars) for current employees and are recognised as an expense for services in the year in which employees render service to the council.

An accrual is made for the cost of holiday entitlements (or any form of leave, e.g. time off in lieu) earned by employees but not taken before the year-end which employees can carry forward into the next financial year. The accrual is made at the wage and salary rates applicable in the following accounting year, being the period in which the employee takes the benefit. The accrual is charged to Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services, but then reversed out through the Movement in Reserves Statement so that holiday entitlements are charged to revenue in the financial year in which the holiday absence occurs.



Our staff at the annual "Bee a Star" Awards

#### **Termination Benefits**

Termination benefits are amounts payable as a result of a decision by the council to terminate an officer's employment before the normal retirement date or an officer's decision to accept voluntary redundancy in exchange for those benefits and are charged on an accruals basis to the appropriate service segment or, where applicable, to a corporate service segment at the earlier of when the council can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits or when the council recognises costs for a restructuring.

Where termination benefits involve the enhancement of pensions, statutory provisions require the General Fund Balance to be charged with the amount payable by the council to the pension fund or pensioner in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, appropriations are required to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for pension enhancement termination benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end.

#### **Post-employment Benefits**

Employees of the council are members of the Local Government Pensions Scheme, administered by Leicestershire County Council. The Local Government Pension Scheme is accounted for as a defined benefits scheme:

- The liabilities of the Leicestershire County Council pension fund attributable to the council are included in the Balance Sheet on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method i.e. an assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to date by employees, based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover rates, etc., and projected earnings for current employees.
- Liabilities are discounted to their value at current prices, using a discount rate based on the indicative rate of return on high quality corporate bonds.
- The assets of Leicestershire County Council pension fund attributable to the council are included in the Balance Sheet at their fair value:
  - Quoted securities current bid price
  - Unquoted securities professional estimate

- Unitised securities current bid price
- Property market value.

The change in the net pension's liability is analysed into the following components:

- Service cost comprising:
- Current service cost the increase in liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year – allocated in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the services for which the employees worked.
- Past service cost the increase in liabilities as a result of a scheme amendment or curtailment whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier years – debited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of Non Distributed Costs.
- Net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset), i.e. net interest expense for the council – the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability (asset) that arises from the passage of time charged to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement – this is calculated by applying the discount rate

used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability (asset) at the beginning of the period – taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability (asset) during the period as a result of contribution and benefit payments.

- Re-measurements comprising:
- The return on plan assets excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset) – charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure.
- Actuarial gains and losses changes in the net pensions liability that arise because events have not coincided with assumptions made at the last actuarial valuation or because the actuaries have updated their assumptions – charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure
- Contributions paid to the Leicestershire County Council pension fund – cash paid as employer's contributions to the pension fund in settlement of liabilities; not accounted for as an expense.

In relation to retirement benefits, statutory provisions require the General Fund Balance to be charged with the amount payable by the council to the pension fund or directly to pensioners in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, this means that there are transfers to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for retirement benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the yearend. The negative balance that arises on the Pensions Reserve thereby measures the beneficial impact to the General Fund of being required to account for retirement benefits on the basis of cash flows rather than as benefits are earned by employees.

#### **Discretionary Benefits**

The council also has restricted powers to make discretionary awards of retirement benefits in the event of early retirements. Any liabilities estimated to arise as a result of an award to any member of staff are accrued in the year of the decision to make the award and accounted for using the same policies as are applied to the Local Government Pension Scheme.

#### 9. Events after the reporting period

Events after the Balance Sheet date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the end of the reporting period and the date when the Statement of Accounts is authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- Those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period – the Statement of Accounts is adjusted to reflect such events
- Those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting period – the Statement of Accounts is not adjusted to reflect such events, but where a category of events would have a material effect, disclosure is made in the notes of the nature of the events and their estimated financial effect.

Events taking place after the date of authorisation for issue are not reflected in the Statement of Accounts.

#### 10. Financial Instruments

#### **Financial Liabilities**

Financial liabilities are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value and are carried at their amortised cost. Annual charges to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest payable are based on the carrying amount of the liability, multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments over the life of the instrument to the amount at which it was originally recognised.

For most of the borrowings that the council has, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal repayable (plus accrued interest); and interest charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount payable for the year according to the loan agreement.

Where premiums and discounts have been charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, regulations allow the impact on the General Fund balance to be spread over future years.

The council has a policy of spreading the gain or loss over the term that was remaining on the loan against which the premium was payable or discount receivable when it was repaid. The reconciliation of amounts charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the net charge required against the General Fund balance is managed by a transfer to or from the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement

#### **Financial Assets**

Financial assets are classified using an approach that is based on the business ribdel for holding the financial assets and their Cashflow characteristics.

There are three main classes of financial assets measured at:

- Amortised cost
- Fair value through profit or loss (FVPL), and
- Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI).

There are some exceptions, where the council holds strategic investments to help it meet other policy objectives, such as the support of economic development in the district.

This means that some investments are ones where contractual payments are not solely payment of principal and interest (i.e. where the cash flows do not take the form of a basic debt instrument).

# Financial assets measured at amortised Cost

Financial assets measured at amortised cost are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value. They are subsequently measured at their amortised cost. Annual credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest receivable are based on the carrying amount of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. For most of the financial assets held by the council, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal receivable (plus accrued interest) and interest credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount receivable for the year

in the loan agreement.

The council has not given any loans to external or voluntary organisations, nor provided guarantees against loans they have received from financial institutions.

When soft loans are made, a loss is recorded in the CIES (debited to the appropriate service) for the present value of the interest that will be foregone over the life of the instrument, resulting in a lower amortised cost than the outstanding principal. Interest is credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the CIES at a marginally higher effective rate of interest than the rate receivable from the voluntary organisations, with the difference serving to increase the amortised cost of the loan in the Balance Sheet, Statutory provisions require that the impact of soft loans on the General Fund Balance is the interest receivable for the financial year - the reconciliation of amounts debited and credited to the CIES to the net gain required against the General Fund Balance is managed by a transfer to or from the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Any gains and losses that arise on the derecognition of an asset are credited or debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the CIES.

#### **Expected credit loss model**

The council recognises expected credit losses on all of its financial assets held at amortised cost or FVOCI, either on a 12-month or lifetime basis. The expected credit loss model also applies to lease receivables and contract assets. Only lifetime losses are recognised for trade receivables (debtors) held by the council.

Impairment losses are calculated to reflect the expectation that the future cash flows might not take place because the borrower could default on their obligations. Credit risk plays a crucial part in assessing losses. Where risk has increased significantly since an instrument was initially recognised, losses are assessed on a lifetime basis. Where risk has not increased significantly or remains low, losses are assessed on the basis of 12-month expected losses.

# Financial assets measured at Fair Value through Profit or Loss (FVPL)

Financial assets that are measured at FVPL are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured and carried at fair value. Fair value gains and losses are recognised as they arrive in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services.

The fair value measurements of the financial assets are based on the following techniques:

- Instruments with quoted market prices – the market price
- Other instruments with fixed and determinable payments – discounted cash flow analysis.

The inputs to the measurement techniques are categorised in accordance with the following three levels:

- Level 1 inputs quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets that the council can access at the measurement date
- Level 2 inputs inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset, either directly or indirectly
- Level 3 inputs unobservable inputs for the asset.

Any gains and losses that arise on the derecognition of the asset are credited or debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

An equity instrument can be elected into a FVOCI treatment rather than a FVPL treatment if it is not held for trading. The council has reviewed its assets that would be measured at FVPL on the basis of the business model and has elected to classify instruments as either FVPL or FVOCI on an instrument-by-instrument basis based on the assessed benefit to the council from the chosen classification.

Loans and receivables are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value. They are subsequently measured at their amortised cost. Annual credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest receivable are based on the carrying amount of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. For most of the loans that the council has made, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal receivable (plus accrued interest) and interest credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount receivable for the year in the loan agreement.

# 11. Government Grants and Contributions

Whether paid on account, by instalments or in arrears, government grants and third party contributions and donations are recognised as due to the council when there is reasonable assurance that:

- The council will comply with the conditions attached to the payments; and
- The grants or contributions will be received.

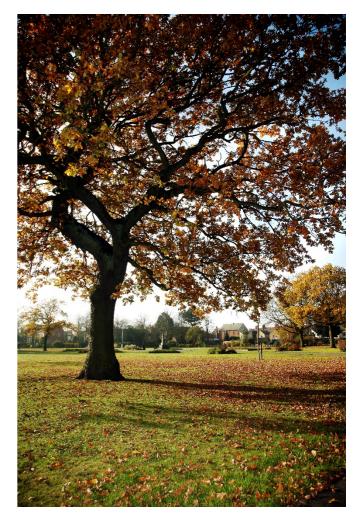
Amounts recognised as due to the council are not credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement until conditions attached to the grant or contribution have been satisfied. Conditions are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset in the form of the grant or contribution are required to be consumed by the recipient as specified, or future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor.

Monies advanced as grants and contributions for which conditions have not been satisfied are carried in the Balance Sheet as creditors. When conditions are satisfied, the grant or contribution is credited to the relevant service line (attributable

revenue grants and contributions) or Taxation and Non-specific Grant Income and Expenditure (non-ringfenced revenue grants and all capital grants) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where capital grants are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the grant has yet to be used to finance capital expenditure, it is posted to the Capital Grants Unapplied Reserve. Where it has been applied, it is posted to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Amounts in the Capital Grants Unapplied Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account once they have been applied to fund capital expenditure.



Coalville Park

#### 12. Heritage Assets

The council has three heritage assets which are held in support of increasing the knowledge, understanding and appreciation of the council's history and local area. These are Moira Furnace, a listed monument of historical interest located in Moira, the Memorial Clock Tower, a Grade II listed building that services as a historic war memorial located in the centre of Coalville and the 'Heart of the Forest' Sculpture in Ashby.

Heritage assets are recognised and measured (including the treatment of revaluation gains and losses) in accordance with the council's accounting policies on property, plant and equipment.

The carrying amounts of heritage assets are reviewed where there is evidence of impairment for heritage assets, e.g. where an item has suffered physical deterioration or breakage or where doubts arise as to its authenticity. Any impairment is recognised and measured in accordance with the

council's general policies on impairment – see note 18. The council will occasionally dispose of heritage assets. The proceeds of such items are accounted for in accordance with the council's general provisions relating to the disposal of property, plant and equipment. Disposal proceeds are disclosed separately in the notes to the financial statements and are accounted for in accordance with statutory accounting requirements relating to capital expenditure and capital receipts (again see note 18 below).

13. Intangible Assets

Expenditure on non-monetary assets that do not have physical substance but are controlled by the council as a result of past events (e.g. software licences) is capitalised when it is expected that future economic benefits or service potential will flow from the intangible asset to the council.

Intangible assets are measured initially at cost. Amounts are only revalued where the fair value of the assets held by the council can be determined by reference to an active market. In practice, no intangible asset held by the council meets this criterion, and they are therefore carried at amortised cost. The depreciable amount of an intangible asset is amortised over its useful life to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. An asset is tested for impairment whenever



Moira furnace

there is an indication that the asset might be impaired – any losses recognised are posted to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or abandonment of an intangible asset is posted to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where expenditure on intangible assets qualifies as capital expenditure for statutory purposes, amortisation, impairment losses and disposal gains and losses are not permitted to have an impact on the General Fund Balance. The gains and losses are therefore reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement and

Capital Adjustment Account and (for any sale proceeds greater than £10,000) the Capital Receipts Reserve.

#### 14. Inventories and Longterm Contracts

Inventories are included in the Balance Sheet at the lower of cost and net realisable value. The cost of inventories is assigned using the weighted average costing formula. Long-term contracts are accounted for on the basis of charging the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services with the value of works and services received under the contract during the financial year.

#### 15. Investment Property

Investment properties are those that are used solely to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation. The definition is not met if the property is used in any way to facilitate the delivery of services or production of goods or is held for sale.

Investment properties are measured initially at cost and subsequently at fair value, being the price that would be received to sell such an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. As a non-financial asset, investment properties are measured at highest and best use. Properties are not depreciated but are revalued annually according to market conditions at the year-end. Gains and losses on revaluation are posted to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The same treatment is applied to gains and losses on disposal.

Rentals received in relation to investment properties are credited to the Financing and Investment Income line and result in a gain for the General Fund Balance. However, revaluation and disposal gains and losses are not permitted by statutory arrangements to have an impact on the General Fund Balance. The gains and losses are therefore reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement and posted to the Capital Adjustment Account and (for any sale proceeds greater than £10,000) the Capital Receipts Reserve.

#### 16. Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases where the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the property, plant or equipment from the lessor to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Where a lease covers both land and buildings, the land and buildings elements are considered separately for classification.

Arrangements that do not have the legal status of a lease but convey a right to use an asset in return for payment are accounted for under this policy where fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of specific assets.

#### The Council as Lessee

#### **Finance Leases**

Property, plant and equipment held under finance leases is recognised on the Balance Sheet at the commencement of the lease at its fair value measured at the lease's inception. The asset recognised is matched by a liability for the obligation to pay the lessor.

Initial direct costs of the council are added to the carrying amount of the asset. Premiums paid on entry into a lease are applied to writing down the lease liability. Contingent rents are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Lease payments are apportioned between:

- A charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property, plant or equipment – applied to write down the lease liability, and
- A finance charge (debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

moperty, plant and equipment recognised under finance leases is accounted for using the policies applied generally to such assets, subject to depreciation being charged over the lease term if this is shorter than the asset's estimated useful life (where ownership of the asset does not transfer to the council at the end of the lease period). The council is not required to raise council tax to cover depreciation or revaluation and impairment losses arising on leased assets.

Instead, a prudent annual contribution is made from revenue funds towards the deemed capital investment in accordance with statutory requirements. Depreciation and revaluation and impairment losses are therefore substituted by a revenue contribution in the General Fund Balance, by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

#### **Operating leases**

Rentals paid under operating leases are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as an expense of the services benefitting from use of the leased property, plant or equipment. Charges are made on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (e.g. there is a rent-free period at the commencement of the lease).

#### 17. Overheads and Support Services

The costs of overheads and support services are charged to service segments in accordance with the council's arrangements for accountability and financial performance.

#### 18. Property, plant and equipment

Assets that have physical substance and are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes and that are expected to be used during more than one financial year are classified as property, plant and equipment.

#### Recognition

Expenditure on the acquisition, creation or enhancement of property, plant and equipment is capitalised on an accruals basis, provided that it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Expenditure that maintains but does not add to an asset's potential to deliver future economic benefits or service potential (i.e. repairs and maintenance) is charged as an expense when it is incurred.

#### Measurement

Assets are initially measured at cost, comprising:

- The purchase price
- Any costs attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management

 The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

The council does not capitalise borrowing costs incurred while assets are under construction.

The cost of assets acquired other than by purchase is deemed to be its fair value, unless the acquisition does not have commercial substance (i.e. it will not lead to a variation in the cash flows of the council). In the latter case, where an asset is acquired via an exchange, the cost of the acquisition is the carrying amount of the asset given up by the council.

Donated assets are measured initially at fair value. The difference between fair value and any consideration paid is credited to the Taxation and Non-specific Grant Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, unless the donation has been made conditionally. Until conditions are satisfied, the gain is held in the Donated Assets Account. Where gains are credited to the Comprehensive

Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the General Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Assets are then carried in the Balance Sheet using the following measurement bases:

- Infrastructure, community assets and assets under construction – depreciated historical cost
- Dwellings current value, determined using the basis of existing use value for social housing (EUV–SH)
- Council offices current value, determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset in its existing use (existing use value)
- EUV), except for a few offices that are situated close to the council's housing properties, where there is no market for office accommodation, and that are measured at depreciated replacement cost (instant build) as an estimate of current value
- Surplus assets the current value measurement base is fair value, estimated at highest and best use from a market participant's perspective
- All other assets current value, determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset in its existing use (existing use value
- EUV).

Where there is no market-based evidence of current value because of the specialist nature of an asset, depreciated replacement cost (DRC) is used as an estimate of current value. Where non-property assets have short useful lives or low values (or both), depreciated historical cost basis is used as a proxy for current value.

Assets included in the Balance Sheet at current value are revalued sufficiently regularly to ensure that their carrying amount is not materially different from their current value at the year-end, but as a minimum every five years. Increases in valuations are matched by credits to the Revaluation Reserve to recognise unrealised gains.

Exceptionally, gains might be credited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services where they arise from the reversal of a loss previously charged to a service.

Where decreases in value are identified, they are accounted for by:

 Where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains)  Where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The Revaluation Reserve contains revaluation gains recognised since 1 April 2007 only, the date of its formal implementation. Gains arising before that date have been consolidated into the Capital Adjustment Account.

#### **Impairment**

Assets are assessed at each year-end as to whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. Where indications exist and any possible differences are estimated to be material, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated and, where this is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognised for the shortfall.

Where impairment losses are identified, they are accounted for by:

 Where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains)  Where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where an impairment loss is reversed subsequently, the reversal is credited to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, up to the amount of the original loss, adjusted for depreciation that would have been charged if the loss had not been recognised.

#### **Depreciation**

Depreciation is provided for on all property, plant and equipment assets by the systematic allocation of their depreciable amounts over their useful lives. An exception is made for assets without a determinable finite useful life (i.e. freehold land and certain community assets) and assets that are not yet available for use (i.e. assets under construction).

Deprecation is calculated on the following bases – straight-line allocation over the useful life of the property as estimated by the valuer.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment asset has major components whose cost is significant in relation to

the total cost of the item, the components are depreciated separately.

Revaluation gains are also depreciated, with an amount equal to the difference between current value depreciation charged on assets and the depreciation that would have been chargeable based on their historical cost being transferred each year from the Revaluation Reserve to the Capital Adjustment Account.

# Disposals and non-current assets held for sale

When it becomes probable that the carrying amount of an asset will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through its continuing use, it is reclassified as an asset held for sale. The asset is revalued immediately before reclassification and then carried at the lower of this amount and fair value less costs to sell. Where there is a subsequent decrease to fair value less costs to sell, the loss is

Gains in fair value are recognised only up to the amount of any previously recognised losses in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services. Depreciation is not charged on assets held for sale.

posted to the Other Operating Expenditure

line in the Comprehensive Income and

Expenditure Statement.

If assets no longer meet the criteria to be classified as assets held for sale, they are reclassified back to non-current assets and valued at the lower of their carrying amount before they were classified as held for sale; adjusted for depreciation, amortisation or revaluations that would have been recognised had they not been classified as held for sale, and their recoverable amount at the date of the decision not to sell.

Assets that are to be abandoned or scrapped are not reclassified as assets held for sale.

When an asset is disposed of or decommissioned, the carrying amount of tਰੇਂe asset in the Balance Sheet (whether property, plant and equipment or assets held for sale) is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. Receipts from disposals (if any) are credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (i.e. netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal). Any revaluation gains accumulated for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Amounts received for a disposal in excess of £10,000 are categorised as capital receipts. A proportion of capital receipts relating to housing disposals is payable to the government (50% for land and other assets. net of statutory deductions and allowances and for dwellings, amounts determinable under the Right to Buy and One for One Agreement that the council signed in 2012). The balance of receipts remains within the Capital Receipts Reserve, and can then only be used for new capital investment or set aside to reduce the council's underlying need to borrow (the capital financing requirement). Receipts are appropriated to the Reserve from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of non-current assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

# 19. Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets

#### **Provisions**

Provisions are made where an event has taken place that gives the council a legal or constructive obligation that probably requires settlement by a transfer of economic benefits or service potential, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. For instance, the council may be involved in a court case that could eventually result in the making of a settlement or the payment of compensation.

Provisions are charged as an expense to the appropriate service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when the council has an obligation, and are measured at the best estimate at the Balance Sheet date of the expenditure required to settle the obligation, taking into account relevant risks and uncertainties.

When payments are eventually made, they are charged to the provision carried in the Balance Sheet. Estimated settlements are reviewed at the end of each financial year - where it becomes less than probable that a transfer of economic benefits will now be required (or a lower settlement than anticipated is made), the provision is reversed and credited back to the relevant service

Where some or all of the payment required to settle a provision is expected to be recovered from another party (e.g. from an insurance claim), this is only recognised as income for the relevant service if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the council settles the obligation.

#### **Contingent liabilities**

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place that gives the council a possible obligation whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the council. Contingent liabilities also arise in circumstances where approvision would otherwise be made but either it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably. Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts.

#### **Contingent assets**

A contingent asset arises where an event has taken place that gives the council a possible asset whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the council.

Contingent assets are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts where it is probable that there will be an inflow of economic benefits or service potential.

#### 20. Reserves

The council sets aside specific amounts as reserves for future policy purposes or to cover contingencies. Reserves are created by transferring amounts out of the General Fund Balance. When expenditure to be financed from a reserve is incurred, it is charged to the appropriate service in that year to score against the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The reserve is then transferred back into the General Fund Balance so that there is no net charge against council tax for the expenditure.

Certain reserves are kept to manage the accounting processes for non-current assets, financial instruments, local taxation, retirement and employee benefits and do not represent usable resources for the council – these reserves are explained in the relevant policies.

# 21. Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute

Expenditure incurred during the year that may be capitalised under statutory provisions but that does not result in the creation of a non-current asset has been charged as expenditure to the relevant service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year. Where the council has determined to meet the cost

of this expenditure from existing capital resources or by borrowing, a transfer in the Movement in Reserves Statement from the General Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account then reverses out the amounts charged so that there is no impact on the level of council tax.

#### 22. VAT

VAT payable is included as an expense only to the extent that it is not recoverable from Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs. VAT receivable is excluded from income.

# 23. Accounting standards that have been issued but have not yet been adopted

The Code of Practice on Local Authority
Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20
(the Code) requires the disclosure of
information relating to the expected impact of
an accounting change that will be required by
a disclosure of information relating to the
expected impact of an accounting change that
will be required by a new accounting standard
that has been issued but not yet adopted by
the Code.

This applies to the adoption of the following new or amended standards within the 2020/21 Code:

1. Amendments to IAS 28 Investment in Associates and Joint Ventures: Longterm Interests in Associates and Joint Venture Property

In October 2017, the Board issued Longterm interests in Associates and Joint Ventures (Amendments to IAS 28). The amendments clarify that a company applies IFRS 9 Financial Instruments to long-term interests in an associate or joint venture that form part of the net investment in the associate or joint venture.

2. <u>Annual improvements to IFRS Standards</u> 2015-2017 Cycle

The IASB's annual improvements project provides a streamlined process for dealing efficiently with a collection of amendments to IFRSs. The primary objective of the process is to enhance the quality of standards, by amending existing IFRSs to clarify guidance and wording, or to correct for relatively minor unintended consequences, conflicts or oversights. Amendments are made through the annual improvements process when then the amendment is considered non-urgent but necessary.

3. Amendments to IAS 19 Employee
Benefits: Plan Amendment, Curtailment
or Settlement

The Code prescribes the accounting treatment and disclosures for all normal transactions of a local authority, and is based on the EU-adopted IFRS. LAAP wishes to clarify the position on adoption of amendments to IAS19 Employee Benefits relating to plan amendment,

curtailment or settlement.

This amendment to IAS 19 was included in the 2019/20 Code. However, formal EU endorsement did not take place until March 2019. This was too late for the amendment to be included in the final 2019/20 Code.

This amendment has been adopted in the 2020/21 Code and will therefore be applicable for authorities for the 2020/21 financial year reporting (and not for 2019/20).

4. Adoption of IFRS 16 – Leases
CIPFA have confirmed that the
implementation of IFRS 16 has been
delayed by a further year and will not
come into effect until April 2021.

The Council does not believe the above standards will have a material impact and therefore have not adopted for the 2019/20 financial statements.

#### Notes to core financial statement

#### 1 Critical Judgements In Applying Accounting Policies

In applying the accounting policies set out in Section 3, the Council has had to make certain judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events. No such critical judgements have been deemed to be necessary for 2019/20.

#### 2 Assumptions Made About The Future and Other Major Sources of Estimation Uncertainty.

The Statement of Accounts contains estimated figures that are based on assumptions made by the Council about the future or that are otherwise uncertain. Estimates are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. Because balances cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be different from the assumptions and estimates and this is of particular relevance in the context of the Covid-19 pandemic.

The items in the Council's Balance Sheet at 31 March 2020 for which there is a significant risk of adjustment in the forthcoming financial year are as follows:

Item	Uncertainties	Effect if actual results differ from assumptions
Pensions Liability	Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgements relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on pension fund assets. A firm of consulting actuaries is engaged to provide the Council with expert advice about the assumptions to be applied. The ongoing impact of the Covid-19 pandemic has created uncertainty surrounding illiquid asset values and significant volatility in equity and credit markets.	The effects on the net pensions liability of changes in individual assumptions are included in Note 34. The Council's actuaries provide an annual statement of the pension liabilities and assets, which includes the liability linked to leisure staff that were transferred to Everyone Active In May 2019. The Council's actuaries have advised that during the 2019/20 year, the net pensions liability had reduced by £14.67m as a result of revisions to estimates and judgements.
Asset Life / Maintenance	Assets are depreciated over their useful lives as determined by the Council's valuer. Property, plant and equipment are reviewed for both economic and price impairment on an annual basis. Any movement in either the assets useful life or the market value of the property will have an impact on the Councils Valuation.	If the useful life of assets is reduced, the depreciation increases and the carrying amount of assets falls. The depreciation charge for buildings would increase by an estimated £7k (General Fund) and £46k (HRA) for every year useful life is reduced. If an asset is impaired the carrying amount of asset is reduced.
Business Rates Appeals Provision	2019/20 is the seventh year of the Business Rates Retention Scheme and the first year of the Leicestershire 75% pilot scheme. The Council bears 40% of the risk for business rates appeals. The council experienced a reasonably high level of appeals against the 2010 revaluation of business hereditaments. Most of these appeals have been resolved with £1m remaining outstanding with the Valuation Office Agency at 31 March 2020. The 2017 valuation saw average rateable values rise and at the same time a new 'check, challenge, appeal' process was introduced. The impact of the new system remains highly uncertain with a further 12 challenges lodged in North West Leicestershire in 2019/20. An appeals provision of £4.4m is held in the Collection Fund currently to counter the potential impact of successful appeals in future years.	If the estimated success rate of existing appeals increased in monetary value by 10%, then this would require the Council to increase it's share of the provision for appeals by an approximate £200k.
Arrears	Each year the Council reviews the significant balances for Council Tax, Business Rates and sundry debtor arrears. Officers make a judgement on the likelihood of these debts being repaid in the future based on a number of factors, including the age of debts, past experience and the economic climate. We cannot be certain that the current allowance will be sufficient. The economic impact of the Covid-19 pandemic has made the estimation of debt impairment more difficult as there is more uncertainty about the economic viability of debtors and hence their ability to settle their debts.	If collection rates were to deteriorate, a doubling of the amount of impairment of doubtful debts would require an additional £616k for Council Tax debts, and £243k for business rates to be set aside as an allowance.

This list does not include assets and liabilities that are carried at fair value based on a recently observed market price.

#### 3 Events after the Balance Sheet Date

The reporting date for the 2019/20 Statement of Accounts (subject to External Audit) is the 14 August 2020 on which the Council's Section 151 Officer certifies the accounts. Any events occurring after this date which have had a material impact on the figures contained within the Statement of Accounts will be added and issued with the audited accounts as appropriate.

#### 4 Adjustments between Accounting Basis and Funding Basis under Regulations

This note details the adjustments that are made to the total comprehensive income and expenditure recognised by the Council in the year in accordance with proper accounting practice to the resources that are specified by statutory provisions as being available to the Council to meet future capital and revenue expenditure.

Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Adjustment Account:  Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:  Charges for depreciation and impairment of non current assets  Revaluation (gains) and losses on Property Plant and Equipment  Amortisation of intangible assets  Revenue xpenditure funded from expenditure  Revenue expenditure funded from disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  Revenue expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  Revenue expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  Revenue expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  Revenue expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  Revenue expenditure statement  Revenue expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  Revenue expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  Revenue expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  Revenue expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  Revenue expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  Revenue expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  Revenue expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  Revenue expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  Revenue expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  R				L	Jsable Res	erves	
Red	2040/20		_		•		Movement
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Adjustment Account:  Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:  Charges for depreciation and impairment of non current assets  Revaluation (gains) and losses on Property Plant and Equipment  Movements in the market value of Investment Properties  Amortisation of intangible assets  160  Legital grants and contributions applied  Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute  Principal Repaid on Self Financing Loans  Amount of non current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment  Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account:  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Sta	2019/20						
Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:  Charges for depreciation and impairment of non current assets  Revaluation (gains) and losses on Property Plant and Equipment  395 (3,037)  2,644  Movements in the market value of Investment Properties  (1,427)  Amortisation of intangible assets  160 (166  Depreciation of Heritage Assets  25 (25  Capital grants and contributions applied  (851) (235)  Movement in the Donated Assets  0 (651)  Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute  0 (1,128)  This principal Repaid on Self Financing Loans  Amount of non current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  (818)  Insertion of Items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  (618)  Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account:  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  (628) (4) (632)							
Charges for depreciation and impairment of non current assets 1,135 88 2,685 (3,906 Revaluation (gains) and losses on Property Plant and Equipment 395 (3,037) 2,644 Movements in the market value of Investment Properties (1,427) 1,427	Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Adjustment Account:						
Revaluation (gains) and losses on Property Plant and Equipment 395 (3,037) 2,642  Movements in the market value of Investment Properties (1,427) 1,427  Amortisation of intangible assets 160 (166  Depreciation of Heritage Assets 25 (256  Capital grants and contributions applied (851) (235) 1,086  Movement in the Donated Assets 0 0 (235)  Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute 0 0 (7,128) 1,128  Amount of non current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (618) (9,166  Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (618) (2,400) 2,766  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account:  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (628) (4) 632	Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:						
Movements in the market value of Investment Properties (1,427) 1,427  Amortisation of intangible assets 160 (166  Depreciation of Heritage Assets 25 (25  Capital grants and contributions applied (851) (235) 1,086  Movement in the Donated Assets 0 0 (25  Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute 0 0 (27)  Principal Repaid on Self Financing Loans (1,128) 1,128  Amount of non current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement 0 9,166 (9,166)  Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:  Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment (618) 618  Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances (362) (2,400) 2,762  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account:  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (628) (4) 632	Charges for depreciation and impairment of non current assets	1,135	88		2,685		(3,908)
Amortisation of intangible assets  Depreciation of Heritage Assets  Capital grants and contributions applied  (851) (235) 1,086  Movement in the Donated Assets  O  Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute  Principal Repaid on Self Financing Loans  Amount of non current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  U  Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment  Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account:  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  (628) (4) 632	Revaluation (gains) and losses on Property Plant and Equipment	395	(3,037)				2,642
Depreciation of Heritage Assets  Capital grants and contributions applied  (851) (235) 1,086  Movement in the Donated Assets  0 0 0  Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute  0 0 0  Principal Repaid on Self Financing Loans  Amount of non current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:  Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment  Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account:  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  (628) (4) 632	Movements in the market value of Investment Properties	(1,427)					1,427
Capital grants and contributions applied  (851) (235) 1,086  Movement in the Donated Assets  0 0 0  Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute  0 0 0  Principal Repaid on Self Financing Loans  Amount of non current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the  Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  0 9,166 (9,166  Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:  Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment  (618) 618  Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account:  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  (628) (4) 632	Amortisation of intangible assets	160					(160)
Movement in the Donated Assets  Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute  0  City of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:  Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment  Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  (628)  (1,128)  (1,128)  (1,128)  (1,128)  (1,128)  (1,128)  (1,128)  (1,128)  (1,128)  (1,128)  (1,128)  (9,166)  (9,166)  (9,166)  (9,166)  (1,128)	Depreciation of Heritage Assets	25					(25)
Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute 0 (1,128) 1,128  Principal Repaid on Self Financing Loans (1,128) 1,128  Amount of non current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement 0 9,166 (9,166)  Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:  Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment (618) 618  Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances (362) (2,400) 2,762  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account:  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (628) (4) 632	Capital grants and contributions applied	(851)	(235)				1,086
Principal Repaid on Self Financing Loans  Amount of non current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  0 9,166  Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:  Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment  Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account:  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  (628) (4) 632	Movement in the Donated Assets		0				0
Amount of non current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement 0 9,166 (9,166 Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:  Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment (618) 618  Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances (362) (2,400) 2,762  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account:  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (628) (4) 632	Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute		0				0
Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement 0 9,166 (9,166)  Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:  Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment (618) 618  Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances (362) (2,400) 2,762  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account:  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (628) (4) 632	Principal Repaid on Self Financing Loans		(1,128)				1,128
Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment (618)  Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances (362) (2,400)  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account:  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (628) (4) 632	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0	9,166				(9,166)
Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances  Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account:  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  (628)  (362)  (2,400)  (362)  (4)  632	Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:						
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account:  Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (628) (4) 632	Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment	(618)					618
Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (628) (4) 632	Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances	(362)	(2,400)				2,762
	Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account:						
(2,171) 2,450 0 2,685 632 (3,596	Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(628)	(4)			632	
		(2,171)	2,450	0	2,685	632	(3,596)

			Usahl	e Reserve	<u> </u>	
2019/20 - continued	General fund Balance £'000	Housing Revenue Account £'000	Capital Receipts	Major Repairs	Capital Grants Unapplied £'000	Movement in Unusable reserves £'000
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:	~ 000	~ 000	2 000	2 000	~ 000	2 000
Transfer of cash sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(11)	(3,774)	3,785			0
Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure			(1,074)			1,074
Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve towards administrative costs of non current asset disposals	0	73	(73)			0
Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance the payments to the Government capital receipts pool	594		(594)			
Transfer from Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve upon receipt of cash		0	0			0
Adjustments primarily involving the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve:						
Transfer of deferred sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement						0
Adjustment involving the Major Repairs Reserve:						
Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital expenditure				(3,490)		3,490
Adjustments involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account:						
Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from the finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(30)	0				30
Adjustments involving the Pensions Reserve:						
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	5,557	1,301				(6,858)
Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year	(2,558)	(667)				3,225
Adjustments involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account:						
Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements	364					(364)
Adjustments involving the Accumulated Absences Account:						
Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	0					0
Total Adjustments	1,745	(617)	2,044	(805)	632	(2,999)

			Usabl	e Reserve	S	
0040/40	General	Housing	Capital	Major	Capital	Movement
2018/19 comparative figures	fund Balance	Account	Receipts reserve		Grants Unapplied	in Unusable reserves
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Adjustment Account:						
Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:						
Charges for depreciation and impairment of non current assets	1,208	75		2,613		(3,896)
Revaluation losses/(gains) on Property Plant and Equipment	161	(263)				102
Movements in the market value of Investment Properties	(475)					475
Amortisation of intangible assets	139					(139)
Depreciation of Heritage Assets	26					(26)
Capital grants and contributions applied	(97)	(1,910)				2,007
Movements in donated assets		(1,393)				1,393
Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute						0
Principal Repaid on Self Financing Loans		(1,103)				1,103
Amount of non current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	42	7,615				(7,657)
Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:						
Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment	(553)					553
Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances	(1,100)	(28)				1,128
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapplied Account:						
Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(233)	56			177	
Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Receipts Reserve:						
Transfer of cash sale proceeds credited as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(25)	(3,292)	3,317			
Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure			(1,408)			1,408
Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve towards administrative costs of non current asset disposals	0	61	(61)			0
Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance the payments to the Government capital receipts pool	594		(594)			0
Transfer from Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve upon receipt of cash		0				0
	(313)	(182)	1,254	2,613	177	(3,549)

			Usabl	e Reserve	S	
	General	Housing	Capital	Major	Capital	Movement
2018/19 comparative figures continued	fund	Revenue	Receipts	Repairs	Grants	in Unusable
	Balance	Account	reserve	reserves	Unapplied	reserves
Adjustment involving the Major Repairs Reserve:	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital expenditure				(4,305)		4,305
Adjustments involving the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account:						
Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from the finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(29)	14				15
Adjustments involving the Pensions Reserve:						
Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	6,380	842				(7,222)
Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year	(2,437)	(536)				2,973
Adjustments involving the Collection Fund Adjustment Account:						
Amount by which council tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements	224					(224)
Adjustments involving the Accumulated Absences Account:						
Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	8	(6)				(2)
Total Adjustments	3,833	132	1,254	(1,692)	177	(3,704)

#### 5 Transfers to/from Earmarked Reserves

This note sets out the amounts set aside from the General Fund and HRA balances in earmarked reserves to provide financing for future expenditure plans into the amounts posted back from earmarked reserves to meet General Fund and HRA expenditure in 2019/20.

General Fund:	Balance at 31/3/2018 £'000	Transfers Out 2018/19 £'000	Transfers In 2018/19 £'000	Balance at 31/3/2019 £'000	Transfers Out 2019/20 £'000	Transfers In 2019/20 £'000	Balance at 31/3/2020 £'000
General reserves	9,687	(2,806)	1,193	8,074	(2,464)	2,874	8,484
Ivanhoe Sink Fund	149	0	22	171	0	10	181
Hermitage Rec Grd - 3G Pitch	0	0	0	0	(12)	0	(12)
Hermitage Rec Grd Mtce Fund	21	0	0	21	(21)	0	0
Asset Protection Fund	165	(25)	8	148	(18)	53	183
Industrial Units Maint Fund	20	(56)	36	0	0	0	0
Whitwick Business Centre	50	(50)	0	0	0	0	0
Total	10,092	(2,937)	1,259	8,414	(2,515)	2,937	8,836
HRA:							
HRA Shops Sinking Fund	6	(1)	0	5	(5)	0	0
General Earmarked reserves	617	(483)	12	146	(55)		91
Total	623	(484)	12	151	(60)	0	91

#### **6** Other Operating Expenditure

2018/19 £'000	2019/20 £'000
2,104 Parish Council Precepts	2,162
594 Payments to the Government Housing Capital Receipts Pool	593
4,343 Gains/losses on the disposal of non current assets	5,385
7,041 Total	8,140

#### 7 Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure

2018/19	2019/20
£'000	£'000
2,736 Interest payable and similar charges	2,711
1,289 Pensions interest cost and expected return on pensions assets	1,464
(400) Interest receivable and similar income	(490)
(646) Income and expenditure in relation to investment properties	(1,539)
2,979 Total	2,146

#### 8 Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income

2018/19 £'000 (7,785) Council tax income	2019/20 £'000 (7,981)
(5,325) Non domestic rates	(6,330)
(3,302) Non-ring fenced government grants	(3,261)
(36) Levy account surplus	(8)
(2,246) Capital grants and contributions	(2,831)
(18,694) Total	(20,411)

#### 9 Movements on Assets

	Costs	Council dwelling £'000	Other Land and Buildings £'000	Vehicle, Plant, Furniture and Equipment £'000	Infra- structure Assets £'000	Community Assets £'000	Surplus Assets £'000	Assets under construction £'000	Total Property Plant and Equipment £'000
	Cost or Valuation	220,000	27.000	0.700	0	24.4	246	4.464	267.075
	At 1 April 2019	230,099	27,080	8,702	0	314	316	1,464	267,975
	Additions	5,801	1,233	405	0	0	220	2,853	10,512
	Initial gain on donated assets								0
	Revaluation increases/(decreases) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve	13,264	3,330	0	0	(238)	36	0	16,392
	Revaluation increases/(decreases) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services	(3,089)	(145)	0	0	(76)	(99)	0	(3,409)
2	Derecognition - Disposals	(3,123)	(42)	(199)	0	0	0	0	(3,364)
,,	Derecognition - Other	0	(335)	0	0	0	0	0	(335)
	Assets reclassified	2,508	(686)	0	0	0	0	(1,574)	248
	At 31 March 2020	245,460	30,435	8,908	0	0	473	2,743	288,019

Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment	Council dwelling £'000	Other Land Buildings £'000	Vehicle, Plant, Furniture and Equipment £'000	Infra- structure Assets £'000	Community Assets £'000	Surplus Assets £'000	Assets under construction £'000	Total Property Plant Equipment £'000
At 1 April 2019	0	0	5,311	0	0	0	0	5,311
Depreciation charge	2,684	341	882	0	0	0	0	3,907
Depreciation written out to the Revaluation Reserve	(2,470)	(181)	0	0	0	0	0	(2,651)
Depreciation written out to the Surplus/ Deficit on the Provision of Services	(178)	(159)	0	0	0	0	0	(337)
Impairment losses/(reversals) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Impairment losses/(reversals) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Derecognition - Disposals	(36)	(1)	(199)	0	0	0	0	(236)
Derecognition - Other								0
At 31 March 2020	0	0	5,994	0	0	0	0	5,994
Net Book Value	048.455	<b>60</b> 45-	0.011		_	4	25:2	000.05-
At 31 March 2020	245,460	30,435	2,914	0	0	473	2,743	282,025
At 31 March 2019	230,099	27,080	3,391	0	314	316	1,464	262,664

#### **Comparative Movements**

Restated costs	Council dwelling £'000	Other Land and Buildings £'000	Vehicle, Plant, Furniture and Equipment £'000	Infra- structure Assets £'000	Community Assets £'000	Surplus Assets £'000	Assets under construction £'000	Total Property Plant and Equipment £'000
Cost or Valuation								
At 1 April 2018	223,269	25,871	7,282	0	76	639	1,534	258,671
Additions	4,932	649	2,156	0	0	0	2,699	10,436
Initial gain on donated assets	1,393	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,393
Revaluation increases/(decreases) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve	5,248	1,145	0	0	0	0	0	6,393
Revaluation increases/(decreases) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services	(4,675)	(60)	0	0	0	(288)	0	(5,023)
Derecognition - Disposals	(2,682)	(25)	(736)	0	0	(35)	0	(3,478)
Derecognition - Other	0	(417)	0	0	0	0	0	(417)
Assets reclassified (to)/from Held for Sale	2,614	(83)	0	0	238	0	(2,769)	0
At 31 March 2019	230,099	27,080	8,702	0	314	316	1,464	267,975

#### **Comparative Movements**

Derecognition - Other  At 31 March 2019	0 <b>0</b>	0	<b>5,311</b>	0	0 <b>0</b>	0 <b>0</b>	0	<b>5,311</b>
Derecognition - Disposals	(31)	0	(714)	0	0	0	0	(745)
Impairment losses/(reversals) recognised in the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision of Services	0	(190)	0	0	0	0	0	(190)
Impairment losses/(reversals) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depreciation written out to the Surplus/ Deficit on the Provision of Services	(184)	0	0	0	0	(9)	0	(193)
Depreciation written out to the Revaluation Reserve	(2,390)	(234)	0	0	0	0	0	(2,624)
Depreciation charge	2,605	424	859	0	0	9	0	3,897
At 1 April 2018	0	0	5,166	0	0	0	0	5,166
Restated Accumulated Depreciation and Impairment	Council dwelling £'000	Other Land and Buildings £'000	Vehicle, Plant, Furniture and Equipment £'000	Infra- structure Assets £'000	Community Assets £'000	Surplus Assets £'000	Assets under construction £'000	Total Property Plant and Equipment £'000

#### **Fixed Assets Valuation**

The fixed assets shown in the Balance Sheet are valued on the basis recommended by CIPFA and in accordance with the Statements of Asset Valuation Principles and Guidance Notes issued by the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). Fixed assets are classified into the groupings required by the Code of Practice. The different types of assets have been valued on the following basis:

- (I) Operational assets are included in the balance sheet at open market value in existing use or depreciated replacement cost where the asset is of a specialist nature, i.e. there is no market for such an asset.
- (ii) Non-operational assets, including investment properties and assets that are surplus to requirements, are included in the balance sheet at open market value.
- (iii) Infrastructure and community assets are included in the balance sheet at historic cost, net of any depreciation.
- (iv) Council dwellings have been valued using the beacon principal, where a typical property is valued as being representative of a particular house type and location. The valuation for each of the beacon properties selected was on the basis of existing use

Category	Date of Last Valuation	Basis of Valuation	Details of Valuers
Council Dwellings	31.03.20	The valuations have been made in accordance with the RICS Appraisal and Valuation manual as published by the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors. In the case of housing stock this is based upon Existing Use Value for Social Housing.	Mr G Harbord (MA,MRICS,IRRV) Wilks Head and Eve
Other Land & Building	31.03.20	The valuations have been made in accordance with the RICS Appraisal and Valuation manual as published by the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors.	Mr G Harbord (MA,MRICS,IRRV) Wilks Head and Eve

Major fixed assets held at 31 March 2020, are:-

2018/19		2019/20
No		No
	Leisure Centres	
2	Leisure Centres with Pools	2
2	Markets	2
4	Cemeteries	4
	Council dwellings	
2,480	Houses	2,455
962	Flats and Maisonettes	929
820	Bungalows	817
	Land	
108	Parks and Open Spaces (acres)	108
	Other	
1	Office Properties	1
2	Depots	2
18	Off Street Car Parks	18
5	Public Conveniences	5
12	Industrial Estates/Business Units	12

The outbreak of the Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19), declared by the World Health Organisation as a 'Global Pandemic' on the 11 March 2020, has impacted global financial markets. Travel restrictions have been implemented by many countries.

Market activity is being impacted in many sectors. As at the valuation date, the valuers considered that that could attach less weight to previous market evidence for comparison purposes, to inform opinions of value. Indeed, the current response to COVID-19 means that they were faced with an unprecedented set of circumstances on which to base a judgement.

The valuations are therefore reported on the basis of 'material valuation uncertainty' as per VPS 3 and VPGA 10 of the RICS Red Book Global. Consequently, less certainty - and a higher degree of caution - should be attached to the valuations than would normally be the case.

#### 10 Investment Properties

The following items of income and expense have been accounted for in the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

There are no restrictions on the Council's ability to realise the value inherent in its investment property or on the Council's right to the remittance of income and the proceeds of disposal. The Council has no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or repairs, maintenance or enhancement.

2018/19	2019/20
£'000	£'000
806 Rental income from investment property	718
(160) Direct operating expenses arising from investment property	821
646 Net gain/(loss)	1,539

The following table summarises the movement in the fair value of investment properties over the year.

2018/19		2019/20
£'000		£'000
	Balance at the start of the year	13,484
	Additions:	
367	Purchases	0
28	Construction	229
0	Subsequent expenditure	0
	Disposals:	
475	Net gains/(losses) from fair value adjustments	1,427
	Transfers:	
0	To/from Inventories	0
0	To/from Property, Plant and Equipment	(248)
0	Other changes	0
13,484	Balance at the end of the year	14,892

#### 11 Intangible Assets

The Council accounts for its software as intangible assets, to the extent that the software is not an integral part of a particular IT system and accounted for as part of the hardware item of Property, Plant and Equipment. The intangible assets include both purchased licences and internally generated software.

All software is given a finite useful life, based on assessments of the period that the software is expected to be of use to the Council.

#### Intangible Assets - continued

The carrying amount of intangible assets is amortised on a straight-line basis. The amortisation of £160k was charged to the IT Administration cost centre and then absorbed as an overhead across all the service headings in the Net Expenditure of Services. It is not possible to quantify exactly how much of the amortisation is attributable to each service heading.

The movement on Intangible Asset balances during the year is as follows.

	2018/19	
	Other	Total
	Assets	lotai
	ASSELS	
	£'000	£'000
Balance at start of year		
- Gross carrying amounts	1,894	1,894
- Accumulated amortisation	(1,511)	(1,511)
Net carrying amount at start of year	383	383
Additions:		
- Purchases	0	0
Amortisation for the period	(139)	(139)
Other changes		0
Net carrying amount at end of year	244	244
Comprising:		
- Gross carrying amounts	1,894	1,894
- Accumulated amortisation	(1,650)	(1,650)
	244	244

#### 12 Heritage Assets

Three heritage assets are included in the gross carrying amount - Moira Furnace, Memorial Clock Tower, Coalville and the 'Heart of the Forest' Sculpture in Ashby.

The movement on Heritage Asset balances during the year is as follows.

		2018/19			2019/20	
	Art Assets	Building Assets	Total	Art Assets	Building Assets	Total
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Balance at start of year						
- Gross carrying amounts	0	1,043	1,043	50	1,312	1,362
Adjustment to gross Carrying amount	0	(23)	(23)	(1	) (25)	(26)
- Accumulated amortisation	0	(23)	(23)	(1	) (25)	(26)
Adjustment to Accumulated amortisation	0	23	23		1 25	26
Net carrying amount at start of year	0	1,020	1,020	49	9 1,287	1,336
Additions:	50	147	197		20	20
Revaluations increases or (decreases)	0	145	145		(248)	(248)
Depreciation for the period	(1)	(25)	(26)	(1	) (24)	(25)
Net carrying amount at end of year	49	1,287	1,336	4:	3 1,035	1,083
Comprising:						
- Gross carrying amounts	50	1,312	1,362	49	1,059	1,108
- Accumulated depreciation	(1)	(25)	(26)	(1	) (24)	(25)
- Depreciation written out to the revaluation reserve	0	0	0	C	0	0
	49	1,287	1,336	48	1,035	1,083

#### 13 Assets Held for Sale

The council did not have any assets held for sale at 31 March 2020.

#### 14 Inventories

	Consumable		Maintenance			
	Stores		Mate	Materials		tal
	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	2018/19 2019/20		2019/20
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Balance outstanding at start of year	60	67	73	70	133	137
Purchases	681	541	656	1,377	1,337	1,918
Recognised as an expense in the year	(674)	(534)	(659)	(1,358)	(1,333)	(1,892)
Written off balances	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reversals of write-offs in previous years	0	0	0	0	0	0
Balance outstanding at year end	67	74	70	89	137	163

#### 15 Short-Term Debtors

31 March 2019 £'000		31 March 2020 £'000
401	Central Government bodies	695
488	Other local authorities	686
3	NHS bodies	0
5	Public Corporations and trading funds	45
1,344	Other entities and individuals	1,350
2,241	Total Short-Term Debtors	2,776

#### 16 Cash and Cash Equivalents

The balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents is made up of the following elements:

_	7,744	Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	10,875
	7,345	Short-term deposits and Money Market Funds	10,495
	395	Bank current accounts	378
	4	Cash held by the Council	2
172	31 March 2019 £'000		31 March 2020 £'000
	31 March 2019		31 March 2020

#### 17 Short-Term Creditors

31 March 2019 £'000		31 March 2020 £'000
3,637	Central Government bodies	2,702
4,857	Other local authorities	5,362
0	NHS bodies	0
232	Public Corporations and trading funds	183
3,336	Other entities and individuals	2,426
12,062	Total Short-Term Creditors	10,673

#### 18 Usable Reserves

The Council's usable reserves are detailed in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

#### 19 Unusable Reserves

31 March 2019 £'000	31 March 2 £'000	
61,379 Revaluation Res	serve 78	3,342
128,033 Capital Adjustme	ent Account 130	,822
(1,281) Financial Instrun	ments Adjustment Account (1	,251)
(59,661) Pensions Reserv	ve (44	,691)
(276) Collection Fund	Adjustment Account	(640)
(270) Accumulated Ab	sences Account	(270)
127,924 Total Unusable	Reserves 162	,312

#### Revaluation Reserve

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
54,155	Balance at 1 April	61,379
8,927	Upward revaluation of assets	19,814
0	Downward revaluation	(1,030)
8,927	Surplus or deficit on revaluation of non-current assets not posted to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services	18,784
(234)	Difference between fair value depreciation and historical cost depreciation	(1,041)
	Accumulated gains on assets sold or scrapped	(780)
(1,703)	Amount written off to the Capital Adjustment Account	(1,821)
61,379	Balance at 31 March	78,342

The Revaluation Reserve contains the gains made by the Council arising from increases in the value of its Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets. The balance is reduced when assets with accumulated gains are:

- Revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost;
- Used in the provision of services and the gains are consumed through depreciation, or
- · Disposed of and the gains are realised.

The Reserve contains only revaluation gains accumulated since 1 April 2007, the date that the Reserve was created. Accumulated gains arising before that date are consolidated into the balance on the Capital Adjustment Account.

#### Capital Adjustment Account

The Capital Adjustment Account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction or enhancement of those assets under statutory provisions.

The Account is debited with the cost of acquisition, construction or enhancement as depreciation, impairment losses and amortisations are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (with reconciling posting from the Revaluation Reserve to convert fair value figures to a historical cost basis). The Account is credited with the amounts set aside by the Council as finance for the costs of acquisition, construction and enhancement.

The Account contains accumulated gains and losses on Investment Properties and gains recognised on donated assets that have yet to be consumed by the Council.

The Account also contains revaluation gains accumulated on Property, Plant and Equipment before 1 April 2007, the date that the Revaluation Reserve was created to hold such gains.

Note 4 provides details of the source of all transactions posted to the Account, apart from those involving the Revaluation Reserve.

2018/19		2019	/20
£'000		£'000	£'000
125,574	Balance at 1 April		128,033
	Reversal of items relating to capital expenditure debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:		
(3,922)	Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets	(3,933)	
102	Revaluation (losses)/gain on Property, Plant and Equipment	2,642	
(139)	Amortisation of Intangible assets	(160)	
0	Revenue expenditure funded from capital under statute	0	
(7,657)	Amounts of non current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gains/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(9,166)	
1,393	Gain on donated assets	0	
(10,223)			(10,617)
1,703	Adjusting amounts written out of Revaluation Reserve	1,821	
	Capital financing applied in the year:		
1,408	Use of Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure	1,074	
4,305	Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital expenditure	3,490	
2,007	Capital grants and contributions credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement that have been applied to capital financing	1,086	
1,103	Repayment of Debt	1,128	
0	Application of grants to capital financing from the Capital Grants Unapplied Account	0	
553	Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment charged against the General	618	
1,128	Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA balances	2,762	
12,207			11,979
475	Movements in the market value of Investment Properties debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement		1,427
0	Movement in the Donated Assets Account credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement		0
128,033	Balance at 31 March		130,822

#### Financial Instruments Adjustment Account

The Financial Instruments Adjustment Account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for income and expenses relating to certain financial instruments and for bearing losses or benefiting from gains per statutory provisions. The Council uses the Account to manage premiums paid on the early redemption of loans. Premiums are debited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when they are incurred, but reversed out of the General Fund Balance to the Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Over time, the expense is posted back to the General Fund Balance in accordance with statutory arrangements for spreading the burden on council tax. In the Council's case, this period is the unexpired term that was outstanding on the loans when they were redeemed.

2018/19		2019/20
£'000		£'000
(1,296)	Balance at 1 April	(1,281)
0	Premiums incurred in the year and charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	0
	Proportion of premiums incurred in previous financial years to be charged against the General Fund	
0	Balance in accordance with statutory requirements	0
15	Amount by which finance costs charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are different from finance costs chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory requirements	30
(1,281)	Balance at 31 March	(1,251)

#### Pensions Reserve

The Pensions Reserve absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for post employment benefits and for funding benefits in accordance with statutory provisions. The Council accounts for post employee benefits in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as the benefits are earned by employees accruing years of service, updating the liabilities recognised to reflect inflation, changing assumptions and investment returns on any resources set aside to meet the costs.

However, statutory arrangements require benefits earned to be financed as the Council makes employer's contributions to pension funds or eventually pays any pensions for which it is directly responsible.

The debit balance on the Pensions Reserve therefore shows a substantial shortfall in the benefits earned by past and current employees and the resources the Council has set aside to meet them. The statutory arrangements will ensure that funding will have been set aside by the time the benefits come to be paid.

2018/19	2019/20
£'000	£'000
(46,298) Balance at 1 April	(59,661)
(9,114) Actuarial gains or losses on pensions assets and liabilities	18,603
(7,222) Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement	(6,858)
2,973 Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year	3,225
(59,661) Balance at 31 March	(44,691)

#### **Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve**

The Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve holds the gains recognised on the disposal of non-current assets but for which cash settlement has yet to take place. Under statutory arrangements, the Council does not treat these gains as usable for financing new capital expenditure until they are backed by cash receipts. When the deferred cash settlement eventually takes place, amounts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

#### Collection Fund Adjustment Account

The Collection Fund Adjustment Account manages the differences arising from the recognition of Council Tax/Rates income in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as it falls due from Council Tax/Rates payers compared with the statutory arrangements for paying across amounts to the General Fund from the Collection Fund.

#### Council Tax

2018/19		2019/20
£'000		£'000
283	Balance at 1 April	78
(205	Amount by which Council Tax income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(37)
78	Balance at 31 March	41
Ion-Domes	tic Rates	
2018/19		2019/20
£'000		£'000
(335	) Balance at 1 April	(354)
(19	Amount by which Non-Domestic Rates income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure ) Statement is different from council tax income calculated for the year in accordance with statutory requirements	(327)

#### **Accumulated Absences Account**

The Accumulated Absences Account absorbs the differences that would otherwise arise on the General Fund Balance from accruing for compensated absences earned but not taken in the year e.g. annual leave entitlement carried forward at 31 March. Statutory arrangements require that the impact on the General Fund Balance is neutralised by transfers to or from the Account.

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
	Balance at 1 April	(270)
0	Settlement or cancellation of accrual made at the end of the preceding year	
(2)	Amounts accrued at the end of the current year	0
	Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable in the year in accordance with statutory	
(2)	requirements	0
(270)	Balance at 31 March	(270)

#### 20 Cash Flow Statement - Operating Activities

The cash flows for operating activities include the following items:

2018/19	2019/20
£'000	£'000
(406) Interest received	(477)
2,747 Interest paid	2,715
Dividends received	0
2,341	2,238

#### 21 Cash Flow Statement - Investing Activities

2018/19 £'000	2019/20 £'000
Purchase of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible 10,560 assets	11,370
37,995 Purchase of short-term and long-term investments	36,495
Other payments for investing activities	3
Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, investment property (3,317) and intangible assets	(3,784)
(35,995) Proceeds from short-term and long-term investments	(37,995)
(35) Other receipts from investing activities	(24)
9,210 Net cash flows from investing activities	6,065

#### 22 Cash Flow Statement - Financing Activities

2018/19		2019/20
£000		£000
0	Cash receipts of short and long-term borrowing	0
(5,326)	Other receipts from financing activities	(1,105)
	Cash payments for the reduction of the outstanding liabilities relating to finance	
0	leases and on-balance sheet PFI contracts	0
1,111	Repayments of short and long-term borrowing	1,135
1,191	Other payments for financing activities	2,990
(3,024)	Net cash flows from financing activities	3,020

#### 23 Expenditure and Income Analysed by Nature

The Council's expenditure and income is analysed as follows:

2018/19 £'000	Expenditure/Income	2019/20 £'000
	Expenditure	
22,452	Employee expenses	21,372
27,023	Other services expenses	26,636
4,180	Depreciation, amortisation, impairment	697
1,289	Net pension interest	1,464
2,736	Interest payments	2,711
2,104	Precepts and levies	2,162
593	Payments to Housing Capital Receipts Pool	593
(1,393)	Donated asset gain	0
4,343	(Gain) / Loss on the disposal of assets	5,385
63,327	Total Expenditure	61,020
	Income	
(29,929)	Fees, charges and other service income	(32,159)
(401)	Interest and investment income	(492)
(13,146)	Income from Council Tax and Non-Domestic Rates	(14,319)
(19,999)	Government Grants and Contributions	(17,800)
(63,475)	Total Income	(64,770)
(148)	Surplus or deficit on the Provision of Services	(3,750)

#### External income received by service

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
	Chief Executive and Other Services	0
0	Human Resources & Organisational Development	0
(210)	Legal & Commercial Services	(458)
(5,331)	Community Services (Including Director of Services)	(3,925)
(1,693)	Planning & Infrastructure	(1,598)
(46)	Economic Development	(91)
(98)	Joint Strategic Planning	(103)
(865)	Housing (General Fund)	(803)
(1,052)	Customer Services	(1,040)
(11)	Finance	(10)
0	Corporate & Democratic Core	0
0	Non Distributed Costs	0
(18,377)	Housing Revenue Account	(21,537)
(27,683)	Total external income in Cost of Services	(29,565)
(2,246)	Other income and Expenditure	(2,593)
(29 929)	Total external income	(32 158)
(18,377) (27,683) (2,246)	Non Distributed Costs  Housing Revenue Account  Total external income in Cost of Services	0 (21,537) (29,565)

#### 24 Agency Services

The Council, in partnership with Leicestershire County Council carries out the Decriminalised Parking Enforcement throughout North West Leicestershire which cost £109,636 in 2019/20 (£111,190 2018/19).

#### 25 Members' Allowances

The total value of Members Allowances paid during the year was £241,611.28 in 2019/20 (£234,349.74 2018/19).

#### 26 Officers' Remuneration

The table below shows the number of employees whose remuneration, including redundancy payments but excluding pension contribution was £50,000 or above. These employees constitute the Council's Corporate Management Team.

2018/19 No of employees	Remuneration Band	2019/20 No of employees
3	£50,000 - £54,999	4
1	£55,000 - £59,999	0
1	£60,000 - £64,999	5
2	£65,000 - £69,999	2
1	£70,000 - £74,999	1
0	£75,000 - £79,999	0
1	£80,000 - £84,999	1
1	£85,000 - £89,999	0
0	£90,000 - £94,999	0
0	£95,000 - £99,999	0
0	£100,000 - £104,999	0
0	£105,000 - £109,999	0
0	£110,000 - £114,999	0
0	£115,000 - £119,999	0
0	£120,000 - £124,999	0
1	£125,000 - £129,999	0
0	£130,000 - £134,999	1

# 282

# Notes to core financial statement - continued

# 2019/20 Senior Officers emoluments - salary is between £50,000 and £150,000 per year

Post information (Post title)	Note	Salary	Bonus	Compensation (loss of emp)	Other	Total ex pension	Employers Pension	Total inc pension
		£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Chief Executive		120,375			10,182	130,557	29,136	159,693
Strategic Director of Place		80,878			3,122	84,000	19,576	103,576
Strategic Director of Housing & Customer Services	1	20,684			8,895	29,579	5,005	34,584
Strategic Director of Housing & Customer Services	2	30,819			1,166	31,985	7,829	39,814
Head of Finance		57,382			3,315	60,697	13,890	74,587
Head of Legal & Support Services		65,511			3,414	68,925	15,856	84,781
Head of Community Services		65,511			2,792	68,303	15,856	84,159
Head of Housing		65,511			6,823	72,334	15,852	88,186
Head of Planning & Infrastructure		56,870			6,433	63,303	13,764	77,067
Head of Economic Development		57,335			3,122	60,457	13,877	74,334
Head of Joint Strategic Planning	3	38,686			2,264	40,950	9,367	50,317
Head of Customer Services		58,016			3,292	61,308	14,042	75,350
Head of HR & Organisation Development		58,503			6,074	64,577	14,174	78,751
		776,081		0	60,894	836,975	188,224	1,025,199

Note 1: The Director of Housing started on 1/1/20. The annual salary is £82,738

Note 2: The Director of Housing left on 15/8/19. The annual salary was £86,587.

**Note 3:** The Head of Joint Strategic Planning started on 29/7/19. The annual salary is £58,503.

# 8

# Notes to core financial statement - continued

#### 2018/19 Senior Officers emoluments - salary is between £50,000 and £150,000 per year

Post information (Post title)	Note	Salary	Bonus	Compensation (loss of emp)	Other	Total ex pension	Employers Pension	Total inc pension
		£	£	£	£	£	£	£
Chief Executive		119,956			8,891	128,847	29,028	157,875
Director of Place		77,073			3,122	80,195	18,652	98,847
Director of Housing & Customer Services		82,981			3,220	86,201	2,081	88,282
Head of Finance		54,094			3,296	57,390	13,089	70,479
Head of Legal & Support Services		64,226			3,265	67,491	15,542	83,033
Head of Community Services		64,226			2,709	66,935	15,543	82,478
Head of Housing		64,226			6,093	70,319	15,542	85,861
Head of Regeneration & Planning	1	7,182			369	7,551	1,738	9,289
Head of Planning & Infrastructure	2	4,593			468	5,061	1,112	6,173
Head of Economic Development	3	46,375			2,627	49,002	11,110	60,112
Head of Joint Strategic Planning	4	32,113			5	32,118	7,779	39,897
Head of Customer Services	5	44,399			2,466	46,865	10,737	57,602
Head of HR & Organisation Development		55,828			4,555	60,383	13,508	73,891
		717,272		0 0	41,086	758,358	155,461	913,819

**Note 1:** The Head of Regeneration & Planning left on 13/5/18. The annual salary was £61,936.

Note 2: The Head of Planning & Infrastructure started on 1/3/19. The annual salary was £55,116.

Note 3: The Head of Economic Development started on 29/5/18. The annual salary was £55,116.

**Note 4:** The Head of Joint Strategic Planning left on 30/9/18. The annual salary was £64,226.

Note 5: The Head of Customer Services started on 11/6/18. The annual salary was £55,116.

#### **27 External Audit Costs**

In 2019/20 North West Leicestershire District Council incurred the following fees relating to external audit and inspection.

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
	Fees payable with regard to external audit services:-	
6	KPMG LLP	(5)
23	Mazars LLP	43
	Fees payable for the certification of grant claims and returns:-	
0	Mazars LLP	9
	Fees payable for other assurance work completed in respect of Pooling of Housing capital receipts return	
5	KPMG LLP	0
0	Mazars LLP	3
34		50

#### 28 Contingent Liabilities

When considering whether the Council has any contingent liabilities to disclose, particular attention has been given to pension liabilities resulting from the outsourcing of our leisure service. In May 2019 the Council entered into a 25 year contract with leisure operator Everyone Active. Everyone Active became liable for pension contributions and additional charges in respect of staff who were TUPE transferred from the Council for the duration of the 25 year contract. The pension admission arrangements we have agreed means that those staff who are members of the pension scheme remain pooled with the Council's pension scheme. A bond is in place for the payment of pension liabilities arising up to the sum of £135,000, should Everyone Active have any unpaid liabilities during the term and the Council has provided guarantee to the pension fund administrator to cover unpaid liabilities that are in excess of this bond value. The Council is also responsible for any surplus/deficit arising on the plan at the end of the contract.

There is no expectation that there will be a call on the bond or guarantee, but this is possible. As such the Council has not recognised a provision in respect of any possible unpaid liabilities.

Since Everyone Active staff are pooled with the Council's pension scheme, any projected deficit (or surplus) arising at the end of the contract is already reflected within the pension liability on our Balance Sheet.

#### 29 Grant Income

The Council credited the following grants, contributions and donations to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in 2019/20:

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
	Credited to Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income	
7,785	Council Tax Income	7,981
5,325	Non Domestic Rates	6,330
235	Revenue Support Grant	0
0	Levy a/c surplus	8
2,905	New Homes Bonus	3,068
162	Other grants	193
2,276	Capital Grants and Contributions	2,831
18,688	Total	20,411
	Credited to Services	
14,946	Housing Benefit Subsidy	12,691
208	Housing Benefit Admin Grant	182
88	Local Council Tax Support Grant	83
148	Cost of Collection	149
694	Private Sector Grants	672
333	Other Grants under £100k each	762
39	Section 106	54
106	Sport & Physical Activity	128
135	Other Contributions under £100k each	116
16,697	Total	14,837

#### **Grant Income - continued**

The Council has received a number of grants, contributions and donations that have yet to be recognised as income as they have conditions attached to them that will require the monies to be returned. The balances at the year end are as follows:

31 March 2019 £'000	31 March 2020 £'000
Capital Grant Receipts in A	
1,047 Affordable Housing	1,079
936 Recreation/Playground	483
1,262 Healthcare	1,231
5 CCTV	5
202 Police	258
2,377 Highways	2,377
17 Network Rail	17
5,846 <b>Total</b>	5,450

#### 30 Related Parties

The Council is required to disclose material transactions with related parties - bodies or individuals that have the potential to control or influence the Council, or to be controlled or influenced by the Council. Disclosure of these transactions allows readers to assess the extent to which the Council might have been constrained in its ability to operate independently or might have secured the ability to limit another party's ability to bargain freely with the Council.

Central Government has effective control over the general operations of the Council - it is responsible for providing the statutory framework within which the Council operates, provides the majority of its funding in the form of grants and re-distribution of non-domestic rates, and prescribes the terms of many of the transactions that the Council has with other parties (e.g. housing benefits). Details of transactions with the government are shown below.

It is the nature of local government that the majority of Council Members are heavily involved in the local community through various organisations such as voluntary bodies, societies, groups and so on, often as an appointed Council representative. Members' interests are formally disclosed in a register of interests, of which details are available on request.

During the year transactions with related parties arose as follows:

2018/19 (Receipts)/ Payments		2019/20 (Receipts)/ Payments
£'000		£'000
	Central Government	
(18,544)	Revenue Grants (Benefits/RSG/other grants)	(16,225)
40,822	Leicestershire County Council - Precept	43,518
2,126	Leicestershire Fire and Rescue	2,244
6,545	Leicestershire Police - Precept	7,518

# 31 Capital Financing Requirement

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
88,419	Opening Capital Financing Requirement	88,942
	Capital Investment:	
0	Housing Capital Finance (REFCUS)	0
11,028	Operational assets	10,886
0	Non-operational assets	0
693	Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute	670
	Sources of Finance:	
(1,409)	Capital Receipts	(1,074)
(2,700)	Government grants and other contributions	(1,594)
(7,089)	Revenue provision (including major repairs allowance)	(8,106)
88,942	Closing Capital Financing Requirement	89,724
	Explanation of movements in the year	
	Increase / (Decrease) in underlying need to borrow	
523	(unsupported by Government financial assistance)	782
523	Increase/(decrease) in Capital Financing Requirement	782

# 32 Termination Benefits

The Council terminated the contracts of a number of employees in 2019/20, incurring liabilities of £35,960.88 (£41,814.56 in 2018/19).

	No. of compulsory		No. of other agreed		Total no. of exit		Total cost of exit	
	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	2019/20
£0 - £20,000	2	0	6	7	8	7	£14,773	£35,961
£20,001 - £40,000	1	0	0	0	1	0	£27,042	£0
£40,001 - £60,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	£0	£0
£60,001 - £80,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	£0	£0
£80,001 - £100,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	£0	£0
	3	0	6	7	9	7	£41,815	£35,961

#### 33 Pension Schemes Accounted for as Defined Contribution Schemes

As part of the terms and conditions of employment of its officers and other employees, the Council offers retirement benefits. Although these benefits will not actually be payable until employees retire, the Council has a commitment to make the payments that needs to be disclosed at the time that employees earn their future entitlement.

The Council participates in the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) for employees, which is administered by Leicestershire County Council - this is a funded scheme, meaning that the Council and employees pay contributions into a fund, calculated at a level intended to balance the pensions liabilities with investment assets.

For the Freehold, Leasehold, Property and Pooled Property Funds, valuation techniques are used to determine the carrying amount of pooled property funds and directly held freehold property. Where possible these valuation techniques are based on observable data but where this is not possible management uses the best available data. The outbreak of COVID-19 has impacted global financial markets and as at the valuation date, less weight can be attached to previous market evidence to inform opinions of value. There is an unprecedented set of circumstances on which to base judgement. Valuations are therefore reported on the basis of 'material valuation uncertainty' as per the RICS Red Book Global. Consequently, less certainty and a higher degree if caution should be attached to the valuation.

We recognise the cost of retirement benefits in the Net Cost of Services when they are earned by employees, rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions. However, the charge we are required to make against council tax is based on the cash payable in the year, so the real cost of retirement benefits is reversed out of the Income & Expenditure Account (I & E) after net operating expenditure. The following transactions have been made in the Income and Expenditure Account during the year.

The Annual Report of the Leicestershire County Council Superannuation Fund is available from Leicestershire County Council, County Hall, Glenfield, Leicestershire. Income and Expenditure Account contains details of the Council's participation in the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS), administered by Leicestershire County Council.

The following information was supplied by Hymans Robertson LLP on 27 August 2020.

y	2018/19		2019/20
	£'000		£'000
		Net Cost of Services	
	4,572	Current service cost	5,653
	1,361	Past service costs	(259)
t _	0	Curtailments	0
	5,933		5,394
		Net Operating Expenditure	
	3,685	Interest cost	3,731
	(2,396)	Expected return on assets in the scheme	(2,267)
	1,289		1,464
	7,222	Amount charged to Income and Expenditure Account	6,858
		to be met	
	(69)	Movement on pension reserve	(71)
		amount	
	2,904	Employers' contributions payable to the scheme	3,154
	69	Unfunded discretionary benefit payments	71

On 1 May 2019, 210 individual members of council staff transferred to Everyone Active after the Council has awarded a contract to them to run its leisure centres and associated services. The pension admission arrangements we have agreed means that those staff who are members of the pension scheme remain pooled with the Council's pension scheme. As a result, our future pension liability will continue to reflect staff members who have transferred to Everyone Active for the past service, however, Everyone Active are responsible for the payment of contributions and charges in respect of those staff for the term of the agreement.

The Council is responsible for past payments and payments of employees post the end of the 25 year agreement. The Council acts as guarantor in respect of Everyone Active and their contributions to the pension scheme over the life of the 25 year leisure contract. As part of the contract, Everyone Active secured a bond with Barclays bank to cover the payment of contributions up to the sum of £135,000 should Everyone Active have any unpaid liabilities during the term. Above this level, the Council is responsible for the liabilities are in excess of the bond value.

#### **Employers Membership Statistics**

	Average Age
	31 March 2019
Actives	50
Deferred Pensioners	51
Pensioners	68

#### **Payroll**

	2018/19	2019/20
	£'000	£'000
Assumed total pensionable payroll based on contribution information provided	12,000	12,935

#### **Investment Returns**

The return on the fund in market value terms for the year to 31 March 2020 is estimated based on actual Fund returns as provided by the Administering Authority. Details are given below.

Actual Return for Period 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020	4.5%
Total Return for Period from 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020	4.5%

#### **Unfunded Benefits**

A summary of the membership data in respect of unfunded benefits is shown below.

LGPS Unfunded Pensions	Number at 31 March 2020	Annual Unfunded Pensions (£'000)
Male	22	54
Female	3	2
Dependants	14	15
	39	71

#### Projected Pension Expense For Year 31/03/2021

Analysis of Projected Amount to be charged to operating profit for the year to 31 March 2021.

Period Ended	31 March 2021	31 March 2021		
	£'000	% of pay		
Projected Current service cost	4,332	33.5%		
Interest on Obligation	3,042	23.5%		
Expected Return on Plan Assets	(2,030)	(15.7%)		
Losses /(Gains) on Curtailment and Settlements	0	0.0%		
	5.344	41.3%		

The liabilities show the underlying commitments that the Council has in the long-run to pay retirement benefits. The total liability of £44,991,000 has a substantial impact on the net worth of the Council as recorded in the balance sheet. However, statutory arrangements for funding the deficit mean that the financial position of the Council remains healthy. The deficit on the Pension Fund will be made good by increased contributions as assessed by the Actuary.

#### Basis for estimating assets and liabilities

The accounts have been prepared on the basis of the actuary's updated valuation report dated 1 June 2020 and takes into account their assessment of the potential impact of Guaranteed Minimum Pension (GMP) equalisation and the outcome of the McCloud judgement relating to the 2014 reforms of LGPS benefit structure. These numbers are approximate estimates based on employer data as at 31 March 2019.

The main assumptions used in their calculations have been:

2018/19	Assumptions	2019/20
2.5%	Inflation/Pension Increase Rate	1.9%
3.5%	Salary Increase Rate	2.4%
2.4%	Discount Rate	2.3%

Assets in the County Council Pension Fund are valued at bid price as required under IAS 19.

	2018/19		20 <sup>4</sup>	19/20
Assets	Value	Asset	Value	Asset
Category	£'000	Distribution	£'000	Distribution
		%		%
Equity Securities	1,636.30	1.74%	1,510.30	1.74%
Debt Securities	9,174.30	9.76%	8,467.70	9.76%
Private Equity	4,333.60	4.61%	3,999.80	4.61%
Real Estate	7,024.10	7.48%	6,483.10	7.48%
Investment Funds	69,112.80	73.54%	63,789.80	73.54%
Derivatives	(119.40)	-0.13%	(110.20)	-0.13%
Cash and Cash Equivalents	2,815.30	3.00%	2,598.50	3.00%
Total	93,977.00	100.00%	86,739.00	100.00%

# Mortality

Life expectancy is based on the Fund's VitaCurves with improvements in line with the CIM 2018 model, an allowance for smotthing of recent mortality experience and long terms rates of 1.25% for males and females.

	Males	Females
Current pensioners	21.5	23.8
Future pensioners	22.2	25.2

# **Reconciliation of Present Value of the Scheme Liabilities**

2018/19		2019/20
£'000		£'000
134,889	Opening Defined Benefit Obligation	153,638
4,572	Current Service cost	5,653
3,685	Interest cost	3,731
766	Contributions by Members	833
11,671	Actuarial losses/(Gains)	(28,641)
1,361	Past service costs/(Gains)	(259)
0	Losses/(Gains) on Curtailments	0
(69)	Estimated Unfunded Benefits Paid	(71)
(3,237)	Estimated Benefits Paid	(3,454)
153,638		131,430

# Reconciliation of fair value of employer assets

2018/19		2019/20
£'000		£'000
88,591	Opening Fair Value of Employer Assets	93,977
2,396	Expected Return on Assets	2,267
766	Contributions by Members	833
2,904	Contributions by the Employer	3,154
69	Contributions in respect of Unfunded Benefits	71
2,557	Actuarial gains/(losses)	(10,038)
(69)	Estimated Unfunded Benefits Paid	(71)
(3,237)	Estimated Benefits Paid	(3,454)
93,977		86,739

# **Scheme History**

# Amounts for the current and previous accounting periods

The return on the fund in market value terms for the year to 31 March 2020 is estimated based on actual fund returns as provided by the Administering Authority and index returns where necessary. Details are given below.	2015/16 £'000	2016/17 £'000	2017/18 £'000	2018/19 £'000	2019/20 £'000
Fair Value of Employer Assets	69,218	84,555	88,591	93,977	86,739
Present Value of Defined Benefit Obligation	(107,685)	(131,783)	(134,889)	(153,638)	(131,430)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(38,467)	(47,228)	(46,298)	(59,661)	(44,691)
Experience Gains/(Losses) on Assets	(1,688)	12,797	1,598	2,557	(10,038)
Experience Gains/(Losses) on Liabilities	1,437	3,246	(27)	(12)	8,713
Actuarial Gains/ (Losses) on Employer Assets	(1,688)	12,797	1,598	2,557	(10,038)
Actuarial Gains/ (Losses) on Obligations	20,671	(19,974)	2,365	(11,671)	28,641
Actuarial Gains/ (Losses) recognised in SRIE	18,983	(7,177)	3,963	(9,114)	18,603

# Notes to the Statement of Recognised Income and Expense (SRIE)

(34,355) Cumulative Actuarial Gains and Losses	(15,752)
(9,114) Actuarial Gain/(Loss) Recognised in SRIE	18,603
(11,671) Actuarial Gains/ (Losses) on Obligations	28,641
2,557 Actuarial Gains/(Losses) on Plan Assets	(10,038)
£'000	£'000
2018/19	2019/20

# **Balance Sheet**

2018/19	2019/20
£'000	£'000
93,977 Fair Value of Employer Assets	86,739
(152,522) Present Value of Funded Liabilities	(130,447)
(58,545) Net (Under)/ Overfunding in Funded Plans	(43,708)
(1,116) Present value of unfunded liabilities	(983)
Unrecognised Past Service Cost	0
(59,661) Net Asset/(Liability)	(44,691)
Amount in the Balance Sheet	
59,661 Liabilities	44,691
0 Assets	0
59,661 Net Asset/(Liability)	44.691

#### 34 Provisions

This provision for Business Rates appeals was created as a result of the adoption in 2013/14 of the Business Rates Retention scheme which means that the Council now bears part of the risk for future appeals. Under the former business rates scheme, appeals were borne by the Government. The Council's estimate of the value of outstanding appeals up to 31 March 2020 is £4.404m (£5.743m as at 31 March 2019), the value of appeals used in completing the Collection Fund position as at 31 March 2020. The Council has made a provision for 37.5% (40% 2018/19) of this figure totalling £1.652m (£2.297m as at 31 March 2019) within the 2019/20 accounts.

#### 35 Financial Instruments

A financial Instrument is a contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity. Non-exchange transactions, such as those relating to taxes, benefits and government grants, aren't financial instruments.

Financial Liability - an obligation to transfer economic benefits controlled by the council with another entity that is potentially unfavourable to the council

The council's financial liabilities held during the year are measured at amortised cost and comprised

- long-term loans from the Public Works Loans board and commercial lenders
- overdraft facility with Lloyds Bank
- trade payables for goods and services received

Financial Asset - a right to future economic benefits controlled by the council with another entity that is potentially favourable to the council.

The council's financial assets held during the year are accounted for under the following classifications:

Amortised Cost - cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest and the business model is to collect the cash flows only:

- Cash
- bank current and deposit accounts
- Fixed term deposits
- loans to other local authorities
- trade receivables for goods and services provided

#### Fair value through Profit and Loss:

- Money Market Funds
- loans where the cash flows are not solely payments of principal and interest

# **Financial Instruments Balances**

	Long	term	Short term		
FINANCIAL LIABILITIES	31 March 2019	31 March 2020	31 March 2019	31 March 2020	
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	
Loans at amortised cost					
PWLB	(71,677)	(70,523)	(1,128)	(1,154)	
LOBO/Other Loans	(8,906)	(8,899)	0	0	
Other Long Term Liabilities	(97)	(90)	0	0	
Total Borrowing	(80,680)	(79,512)	(1,128)	(1,154)	
Liabilities at amortised cost					
Trade payables-Included in creditors	0	0	(4,251)	(5,209)	
Total Financial Liabilities	(80,680)	(79,512)	(5,379)	(6,363)	

	Long	ı term	Short term		
FINANCIAL ASSETS	31 March 2019	31 March 2020	31 March 2019	31 March 2020	
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	
At amortised cost					
Principal	3,000	0	37,995	39,495	
Accrued Interest	0	0	0	0	
Loss allowance	0	0	0	0	
Total Investments	3,000	0	37,995	39,495	
At amortised cost					
Principal	0	0	1,944	2,175	
Accrued Interest	0	0	0	0	
Loss allowance	0	0	0	0	
At Fair Value through Profit and Loss					
Money Market Funds	0	0	5,800	8,700	
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	0	0	7,744	10,875	
At amortised cost					
Trade Receivables-Included in Debtors	0	0	2,577	2,872	
Accrued Interest	0	0	0	0	
Loss allowance	0	0	(1,174)	(1,383)	
				1,489	
Total Trade Receivables	0	0	1,403	1,489	
Total Financial Assets	3,000	0	47,142	51,859	

#### **Financial Instrument - Fair Values**

Financial Instruments classified at amortised cost are carried in the balance sheet at amortised cost. Their fair value has been estimated by calculating the net present value of the remaining contractual cash flows at 31 March 2020. All other financial instruments are carried in the balance sheet at Fair Value.

Fair Values are shown in the table below split by their level in the Fair Value hierarchy:

- Level 1 FV derived from quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities e.g. bond prices
- Level 2 FV calculated from inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the instrument e.g. interest rates or yields for similar instruments
- Level 3 FV determined using unobservable inputs e.g. non-market data such as cash-flow forecasts or estimated creditworthiness

	Fair Value level	Balance Sheet 2018/19 £'000	Fair Value 2018/19 £'000	2019/20 £'000	Fair Value 2019/20 £'000
Financial Liabilities held at amortised cost:					
Long Term Loans From PWLB	2	(72,805)	(83,863)	(71,677)	(84,067)
Long Term LOBO/Other Loans	2	(8,906)	(13,283)	(8,899)	(13,721)
Other Long Term Liabilities		(97)	(97)	(90)	(90)
Sub-Total		(81,808)	(97,242)	(80,666)	(97,878)
Liabilities for which Fair Value is not disclosed					
Trade payables-Creditors		(4,251)	(4,251)	(5,209)	(5,209)
TOTAL FINANCIAL LIABILITIES		(86,059)	(101,493)	(85,875)	(103,087)

The Fair Value of liabilities is higher than the balance sheet value as the council has a portfolio of loans where the interest rate payable is higher than the current rates available for similar loans.

The Fair Values for Financial Assets are calculated as follows:

	Fair Value level	Balance Sheet 2018/19 £'000	Fair Value 2018/19 £'000	Balance Sheet 2019/20 £'000	Fair Value 2019/20 £'000
Financial Assets held at amortised cost					
Investments with Local Authorities	2	35,500	35,625	36,500	36,590
Investments with Banks	2	7,040	7,042	4,790	4,802
Financial Assets held at Fair value					
Money market Funds	1	5,800	5,800	8,700	8,700
Total		48,340	48,467	49,990	50,092
Assets for which Fair Value is not disclosed					
Cash and Cash equivalents		399	399	380	380
Trade Receivables-Debtors		1,403	1,403	1,489	1,489
TOTAL FINANCIAL ASSETS		50,142	50,269	51,859	51,961

The Fair Value of assets is higher than the balance sheet value as the interest rate on similar investments is now lower than that obtained when the investment was originally made.

#### **Financial Instruments Gains/Losses**

There are no Gains/losses recognised in the Income and Expenditure Account or the Statement of Total Recognised Gains and losses in relation to Financial Instruments.

#### Financial Instruments - Nature and Extent of Risk

#### Credit Risk.

Credit risk arises from deposits with banks and financial institutions, as well as credit exposures to the Council's customers.

Prior to the beginning of each financial year, the Council agrees and publishes an Investment Strategy as part of the Treasury Management Strategy Statement. The Investment Strategy sets out the minimum credit rating criteria for counterparties who are banks and other financial institutions. The Council relies to some extent on credit ratings and utilises the services of a Treasury Consultant to monitor and advise of changes to these ratings.

The minimum credit rating criteria, set out in the Investment Strategy, are kept under constant review. As a result of liquidity problems (the credit crunch) experienced by banks and financial institutions since Autumn 2007, the minimum criteria were increased to provide additional security to the Council's investments. This is reviewed annually to ensure that security is maintained in line with current economic conditions.

As a result of the Council's prudent approach to investment, which places security and liquidity above yield, the Council has never experienced any losses on investments. Nevertheless, theoretical considerations suggest that an investment with any institution carries some risk, albeit very small. The events which could give rise to these risks are rare or unforeseen and it is therefore very difficult to assess and quantify. Subject to these rare or unforeseen risks, the assessment that the maximum exposure is nil is considered to be a practical and pragmatic assessment.

Loss allowances on treasury investments have been calculated by reference to historic default data published by credit rating agencies, adjusted for current and forecast economic conditions and with a delay in cash flow having been assumed. As shown in the financial instruments balances tables on the previous page. At 31 March 2020, a total of £2,254 of loss allowances related to treasury investments. As this is not material, this figure has not been accounted for in the statements.

A summary of the credit quality of the of the council's investments at 31 March is shown below:

	31 March 2019		31 Marc	h 2020
Rating	Long Term £'000	Short Term £'000	Long Term £'000	Short Term £'000
A+	0	6,040	0	4,790
A	0	1,000	0	0
BBB+	0	0	0	0
Unrated Local Authorities	3,000	32,500	0	36,500
Money Market Funds	0	5,800	0	8,700
Total Investments	3,000	45,340	0	49,990

The Council has £5,884,701 of Debtors, for which a provision for doubtful debts of £3,108,980 has been made. Of this debtors figure, £3,941,045 relates to sundry debtors, £1,052,005 to Council Tax and Business Rates (this includes amounts owed to the Council by the Government for Business Rates) and £891,651 to Housing Tenant Rents. Debtors are analysed by type and the doubtful debt provision is based on the credit quality of debtors.

The council does not allow credit for customers therefore all unpaid balances are past due date for payment. The gross sundry debtor age analysis is shown in the table below.

199	Age	31 March 2019 £'000	31 March 2020 £'000
	Less than three months	1,515	1,848
	Three to six months	4	1
	Six months to one year	438	320
	More than one year	1,748	1,772
	Total	3,705	3,941

The table below breaks this down to debtor type

	31 March 2019			ch 2020
Туре	Gross Debt £'000	Loss Allowance £'000	Gross Debt £'000	Loss Allowance £'000
Central Govt Bodies	401	0	695	0
Other Local authorities	488	0	686	0
NHS Bodies	3	0	0	0
Public Corporations and trading funds	5	0	45	0
Other entities and Individuals	4,250	(2,906)	4,459	(3,109)
Total	5,147	(2,906)	5,885	(3,109)

#### Liquidity Risk.

As the Council has ready access to funds from the Public Works Loan Board, there is no significant risk that it will be unable to raise finance to meet its commitments under financial instruments. Instead, the risk is that the Council will be bound to replace a significant proportion of its borrowings at a time of unfavourable interest rates. The Council's strategy is to ensure an even maturity debt profile to mitigate against this risk.

The maturity analysis of financial instruments is shown below:

	3	31 March 2019			31 March 2020			
	Re-stated							
Type	Liabilities	Assets	Net	Liabilities	Assets	Net		
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000		
Maturity in 1 year	1,128	(45,739)	(44,611)	1,154	(50,370)	(49,216)		
Maturity in 1 - 2 years	1,154	(3,000)	(1,846)	14,180	0	14,180		
Maturity in 2 - 5 years	19,120	0	19,120	6,202	0	6,202		
Maturity in 5 - 10 years	5,024	0	5,024	4,362	0	4,362		
Maturity in over 10 years	51,319	0	51,319	50,719	0	50,719		
Uncertain Date *	3,500	0	3,500	3,500	0	3,500		
Total	81,245	(48,739)	32,506	80,117	(50,370)	29,747		

<sup>\*</sup> The Council has one LOBO (Lender Option, Borrower Option) where the lender has the option to propose an increase in the rate payable. The Council will then have the option to accept the new rate or repay the loan without penalty. Due to low interest rates, in the unlikely event that the lender exercises its option, the Council is likely to repay these loans. The maturity date is therefore uncertain.

#### Market Risk.

#### Interest Rate Risk.

The Council is exposed to risk in terms of its exposure to interest rate movements on its borrowings and investments. Movements in interest rates have a complex impact on the authority. For instance, a rise in interest rates would have the following effect:

borrowings at variable rates - the interest expense will rise borrowings at fixed rates - the fair values of the liabilities will fall investments at variable rates - the investment income will rise investments at fixed rates - the fair value of assets will fall

Investments measured at amortised cost and loans borrowed are not carried at fair value, so changes in their fair value will have no impact on the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. However, changes in interest payable and receivable on variable rate borrowings and investments will be posted to the Surplus or Deficit on the provision of services. Movements in the fair value of fixed rate investments measured at fair value will be reflected in Other Comprehensive Income or the Surplus or Deficit on the provision of services as appropriate.

#### Price Risk.

The Council does not invest in equities and is therefore not exposed to this risk.

#### 36 Building Control Charges

The Building (Local Authority Charges) Regulations 2010 requires the disclosure of information regarding the setting of charges for the administration of the building control function. However the Building Control service cannot charge for building work solely required for disabled persons. The overriding objective is to ensure the chargeable account recovers costs for the chargeable functions.

	2018/19 £'000	Building Control Charges	2019/20 £'000
		Chargeable Work	
	139	Expenditure	199
	(157)	Income	(200)
	(18)	(Surplus) / Deficit	(1)
		Non-Chargeable Work	
	129	Expenditure	206
	(5)	Income	(15)
201	124	(Surplus) / Deficit	191

#### 37 Jointly Controlled Partnerships

The Council has entered into a partnership with Hinckley and Bosworth Borough Council and Harborough District Council to provide shared administration of Revenues and Benefits and will continue for the foreseeable future. The Partnership is currently hosted by Hinckley and Bosworth Borough Council on behalf of the other partners.

All partners contribute towards the operation of the partnership which is classified as a Jointly Controlled Operation. On this basis, each partner accounts for their share of contributions within their Statement of Accounts. The funding provided by North West Leicestershire District Council in 2019/20 was £1.17 million.

# 2

# Notes to core financial statement - continued

#### 38 Expenditure and Funding Analysis

This analysis statement shows how annual expenditure is used and funded from resources (government grants, rents, council tax and business rates) by local authorities in comparison with those resources consumed or earned by authorities in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. It also shows how this expenditure is allocated for decision making purposes between the council's directorates/services/departments. Income and expenditure accounted for under generally accepted accounting practices is presented more fully in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

#### 2019/20

	Net Expenditure chargeable to the General Fund and Housing	Recharges	Contributions to/from Reserves	Investment Properties & other	Revised Net Expenditure chargeable to the General Fund and	Adjustments between funding basis and accounting basis	Net expenditure in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure
	Revenue a/c				Housing Revenue a/c	accounting basis	Statement
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Chief Executive and Other Services	282	(282)	0	0	0	0	0
Human Resources & Organisational Dev	727	(621)	88	0	194	5	199
Legal and Commercial Services	1,417	(801)	104	0	720	0	720
Community Services including Strategic							
Director of Place	6,867	1,394	510	(134)	8,637	1,289	9,926
Planning & Infrastructure	483	543	851	0	1,877	0	1,877
Economic Development	788	199	229	0	1,216	194	1,410
Joint Strategic Planning	(9)	8	1	0	0	0	0
Housing & Asset Mgmt - General Fund	784	(447)	48	1,661	2,046	(1,334)	712
Customer Services	2,325	(1,173)	53	0	1,205	129	1,334
Finance	809	(914)	2	0	(103)	6	(97)
Corporate and Democratic Core	20	979	12	0	1,011	0	1,011
Non-Distributed Costs	(204)	1	0	12	(191)	0	(191)
Housing Revenue Account	(11,218)	(304)	53	0	(11,469)	943	(10,526)
Recharges	(1,418)	1,418	0	0	0	0	0
Net Cost of Services	1,653	0	1,951	1,539	5,143	1,232	6,375
Other Income and Expenditure	(13,180)	0	(5,470)	(1,539)	(20,189)	10,064	(10,125)
Surplus/Deficit on Provision of							
Services	(11,527)	0	(3,519)	0	(15,046)	11,296	(3,750)

# **Expenditure and Funding Analysis continued**

# 2018/19

	Net Expenditure chargeable to the General Fund	Recharges	Contributions to/from Reserves	Investment Properties	Revised Net Expenditure chargeable to the	Adjustments between funding basis and	Net expenditure in the Comprehensive Income and
	and Housing				General Fund and	accounting basis	Expenditure
	Revenue a/c £'000	£'000	£'000	£'000	Housing Revenue a/c £'000	£'000	Statement £'000
Chief Executive and Other Services	412	(407)	0	0	5	0	5
Human Resources & Organisational Dev	546	(511)	1	0	36	5	41
Legal and Commercial Services	1,332	(755)	5	0	582	0	582
Community Services including Strategic	.,662	(100)					002
Director of Place	6,993	1,815	759	(478)	9,089	1,687	10,776
Planning & Infrastructure	(165)		202	) O	454	0	454
Economic Development	766	175	715	0	1,656	30	1,686
Joint Strategic Planning	1	10	1	0	12	0	12
Housing & Asset Mgmt - General Fund	604	(411)	103	1,124	1,420	(808)	612
Customer Services	2,128	(1,278)	32	0	882	138	1,020
Finance	966	(819)	1	0	148	6	154
Corporate and Democratic Core	16	854	13	0	883	0	883
Non-Distributed Costs	1,540	1	0	0	1,541	0	1,541
Housing Revenue Account	(11,100)	(392)	254	0	(11,238)	1,952	(9,286)
Recharges	(1,301)	1,301	0	0	0	0	0
Net Cost of Services	2,738	0	2,086	646	5,470	3,010	8,480
Other Income and Expenditure	(13,838)	0	(2,905)	(646)	(17,389)	8,715	(8,674)
Surplus/Deficit on Provision of							
Services	(11,100)	0	(819)	0	(11,919)	11,725	(194)

# **Expenditure and Funding Analysis continued**

Analysis of adjustments between funding basis and accounting basis

2019/20	Adjustment for capital purposes £'000	Net change for the pensions adjustment £'000	Other Differences	Total Adjustments £'000
Chief Executive and Other Services	0	0	0	0
Human Resources & Organisational Dev	5	0	0	5
Legal and Commercial Services	0	0	0	0
Community Services including Strategic Director of Place	1,289	0	0	1,289
Planning & Infrastructure	0	0	0	0
Economic Development	194	0	0	194
Joint Strategic Planning	0	0	0	0
Housing & Asset Mgmt - General Fund	(1,334)	0	0	(1,334)
Customer Services	129	0	0	129
Finance	6	0	0	6
Corporate and Democratic Core	0	0	0	0
Non-Distributed Costs	0	0	0	0
Housing Revenue Account	(265)	(634)	1,842	943
Recharges	0	0	0	0
Net Cost of Services	24	(634)	1,842	1,232
Other Income and Expenditure	6,573	3,308	183	10,064
Surplus/Deficit on Provision of Services	6,597	2,674	2,025	11,296

# **Expenditure and Funding Analysis continued**

2018/19	for capital purposes	Net change for the pensions adjustment		Total Adjustments
01.75	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Chief Executive and Other Services	0	0	0	0
Human Resources & Organisational Dev	5	0	0	5
Legal and Commercial Services	0	0	0	0
Community Services including Strategic Director of Place	1,687	0	0	1,687
Planning & Infrastructure	0	0	0	0
Economic Development	30	0	0	30
Joint Strategic Planning	0	0	0	0
Housing & Asset Mgmt - General Fund	(809)	0	0	(809)
Customer Services	138	0	0	138
Finance	7	0	0	7
Corporate and Democratic Core	0	0	0	0
Non-Distributed Costs	0	0	0	0
Housing Revenue Account	1,033	(306)	1,225	1,952
Recharges	0	0	0	0
Net Cost of Services	2,091	(306)	1,225	3,010
Other Income and Expenditure	2,423	3,943	2,349	8,715
Surplus/Deficit on Provision of Services	4,514	3,637	3,574	11,725

# Section 4 Housing Revenue Account (HRA)

# **Housing Revenue Account (HRA)**

# Housing income and expenditure account

			NOTES		
2018	/19			2019	/20
E'000	£'000	INCOME		£'000	£'000
	(17,142)	Rents - Dwellings	H4		(17,006
(67)		Rents - Garages / Sites		(59)	
(16)		Rents - Shops		(16)	
(7)		Rents - Other		(8)	
	(90)				(83
		Charges for Services and Facilities			(620
		Reduction in provision for Bad or Doubtful Debts			(
	0	Other Income			(
	(17,813)	Total income			(17,709
		Expenditure			
	4,880	Repairs and Maintenance			4,594
		Supervision and Management			
2,053		- General		2,281	
558		- Special		564	
	2,611				2,845
		Capital Charges			
	2,689	- Depreciation of Fixed Assets	H8		2,772
	(262)	- Impairment of Fixed Assets	H9		(3,037
	(1,393)	- Initial Gain on Donated Assets			C
		Increase in provision for Bad or Doubtful Debts			6
		Debt Management Expenses			3
	8,527	Total expenditure			7,183
	(9,286)	Net cost of HRA services included in income and expenditure account			(10,526
	266	Housing Share of Corporate and Democratic Costs			304
		Housing Share of other amounts included in the whole authority cost of services but not			(
		allocated to specific services			
	(8,894)	Net cost of HRA services			(10,222
	4,325	(Gain) or Loss on Sale of HRA Fixed Assets			5,396
	2,271	Interest Payable and Similar Items			2,236
	(130)	Interest on Balances			(158
	) O	Amortisation of Premiums and Discounts			` (
	(1,854)	Capital Grants and Contributions			(238
	(4,282)	(Surplus) / deficit on HRA services			(2,986

# **Housing Revenue Account (HRA)**

2018/19	Statement of movement on the HRA balance	2019/20
£'000 (4.282)	(Surplus) / Deficit on Housing Income and Expenditure Account	£'000 (2,986)
, ,	Amounts Required by Statute to be Taken into Account (detailed below)	558
(4,888)		(2,428)
` ,	HRA Balance Brought Forward	(14,272)
,	HRA Balance Carried Forward	(16,700)
(17,212)	The Balance Garried Forward	(10,700)
2018/19 £'000	Analysis of the movement in the HRA balance	2019/20 £'000
	Amounts required to be taken into account	
	Items included in the HRA Income and Expenditure Account but excluded from the movement on HRA balance for the year	
(4,325)	Gain or (Loss) on Sale of HRA Fixed Assets	(5,396)
(14)	Amortisation of Premiums and Discounts	0
0	RTB Discounts repaid	0
6	Employee Benefits adjustment	0
(842)	Net charges for retirement benefits in accordance with IAS 19	(1,301)
187	Impairment/Revaluation of Fixed Assets	2,949
1,393	Initial Gain on Donated Assets	0
(3,595)		(3,748)
	Items not included in the HRA Income and Expenditure Account but included in the movement on HRA balance for the year	
0	Transfer To/(From) Major Repairs Reserve	0
(60)	Right to Buy Admin Contribution	(70)
536	Employer's contributions payable to Leicestershire County Council Pension Fund	667
1,104	Principal Repaid on Self Financing Loans	1,128
28	Capital Expenditure funded by the HRA	2,400
1,381	Transfer To/(From) Reserves	181
2,989		4,306
(606)	Net additional amount required by statute to be debited or (credited) to the HRA balance for the year	558

# Notes to the housing revenue account (HRA)

#### **H1 Movement in dwelling stock**

The Council was responsible for managing an average of 4,207 lettable dwellings during 2019/20. The movement in the stock was as follows:-

2018/19		2019/20
4,224	Stock at 1st April	4,218
(46)	Less: Right to buy Sales	(54)
(1)	Less: Other Sales	(1)
0	Less: Demolitions	(32)
(7)	Less: Transfers out of stock	(2)
0	Add: Other Purchases	2
41	Add: New Build and Gifted units	24
7	Add: Transfers back into stock	41
4,218		4,196

#### **H2** Property types in dwelling stock

The properties owned by the Council at 31st March 2020 comprise the following:-

	Flats/Maisonettes	Bungalows	Houses	Total
In stock				
Bed sits	62	4	0	66
1 Bedroom	529	326	12	867
2 Bedroom	326	480	421	1,227
3 Bedroom	9	6	1,878	1,893
4 Bedroom	0	0	139	139
5 Bedroom	0	0	4	4
	926	816	2,454	4,196
Transferred out of stock				
Bed sits	0	0	0	0
1 Bedroom	0	0	0	0
2 Bedroom	3	0	0	3
3 Bedroom	0	1	1	2
4 Bedroom	0	0	0	0
5 Bedroom	0	0	0	0
	3	1	1	5
Total	929	817	2,455	4,201

The dwellings transferred out of stock are mainly long term empty properties. However, they are still owned by the Council and are included in the value shown in note H3.

# H3 Balance sheet value of council's housing revenue account stock

2018/19 Balance £'000 230,099	Dwellings	2019/20 Balance £'000 245,448
2,013	Other Land and Buildings	2,033
232,112	Operational assets	247,481
316	Surplus Assets	474
	OLB (Land and Assets under construction)	923
2,583	Non-operational assets	1,397
234,695	Total assets	248,878

The vacant possession value of dwellings within the Council's HRA as at 31st March 2020 was £584,399,000 (31st March 2019 £547,856,000). The vacant possession value of the dwellings within the HRA show the economic cost to Government of providing Council Housing at less than open market rents.

# Notes to the housing revenue account (HRA)

#### **H4** Rent income

Rent income can be analysed as follows:-

This is the total rent income due for the year after an allowance is made for empty properties/voids etc. Average rents were £78.41 per week in 2019/20 (£78.60 2018/19) there being an average decrease of 0.25% (0.47% in 2018/19) over the previous year. During the year 0.85% ( 0.64% 2018/19) of lettable properties were vacant.

2018/19		2019/20
£'000		£'000
10,663	Collectable from Tenants	11,505
6,479	Rent Rebates	5,501
17,142	Sub-Total Dwelling Rents	17,006
90	Non - Dwelling Rents	83
17,232		17,089

#### **H5 Rent arrears**

During the year total rent arrears, as a proportion of gross rent income were 3.49% (1.98% 2018/19). The arrears figures are as follows:-

Amounts written off during the year were £28,916 (£51,505 - 2018/19). At 31 March the Provision for doubtful debts stood at £885,001 (£676,411 - 2018/19).

2018/19 £'000	2019/20 £'000
686 Total Current and Former Tenant Arrears	892
(336) Less: Accounts in credit	(274)
350 Net Arrears	618

#### **H6** Major repairs reserve

2018/19 £'000	2019/20 £'000
(3,031) Balance at 1st April	(1,340)
(2,614) Amounts transferred to Reserve during year	(2,684)
Amounts transferred from Reserve to finance Capital Expenditure:	
4,305 Dwellings	3,490
Depreciation in excess of / (less than) MRA	
(1,340) Balance at 31 March	(534)

# Notes to the housing revenue account (HRA)

# H7 Capital expenditure and receipts

Total Capital Expenditure within the Council's HRA during the financial year was £7,164,429. The sources of funding are shown below:

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
4,305	Major Repairs Reserve	3,490
1,910	Section 106 Receipts	234
28	Revenue Contribution	2,400
0	Other Contributions	1,040
1,379	Capital Receipts	
7,622		7,164

Total Capital Receipts from disposals of Council Dwellings within the Council's HRA stock in 2019/20 were £3,772,490.

#### **H8 Depreciation of HRA fixed assets**

2018/19 £'000		2019/20 £'000
2,605	Dwellings (excl. garages)	2,684
75	Other Land and Buildings	88
9	Surplus Assets	0
 2,689	Operational assets	2,772

# H9 Revaluation/impairment (reversal) of HRA fixed assets

2018/19 £'000	2019/20 £'000
(440) Dwellings (excl. garages)	(2,992)
(101) Other Land and Buildings	(45)
279 Surplus Assets	0
(262) Operational assets	(3,037)

# Section 5 Collection Fund

# **Collection Fund**

2018/19	Collection fund income and expenditure account	2019/	
£'000		£'000	£'000
	Income		
(58,121)	Council Tax (Net of benefits, discounts for prompt payment and transitional relief)		(62,210)
	Transfers from General Fund:-		
9	- Council Tax Benefit		6
(40)	- CTLS Discretionary		(36)
(62,300)	Business Ratepayers		(62,728)
(120,452)	Total Income		(124,968)
	Expenditure		
	Council Tax Precepts and Demands:-		
40,822	Leicestershire County Council	43,518	
6,545		7,518	
2,126	Leicestershire Fire and Rescue	2,244	
7,701	N.W.L.D.C. (including Parish and Special Expenses)	7,929	
2,066	Contribution towards previous year's surplus	667	
337	Provision for bad/doubtful debts	629	
59,597			62,505
	Non-Domestic Rates (NDR):		
30,434	Share of NDR - Government	15,931	
5,478	Payment to Leicestershire County Council	23,260	
609	Payment to Leicestershire Fire and Rescue Service	637	
24,347	Share of NDR - N.W.L.D.C.	23,897	
(978)	Contribution towards previous year's deficit	(366)	
444	Provision for bad/doubtful debts	`189 <sup>°</sup>	
1,506	Provision for appeals	(308)	
148	Costs of Collection	149	
167	Disregarded amounts	64	
62,155			63,453
121,752	Total Expenditure		125,958
1,445	Movement on fund - (Surplus)/Deficit for the year - Council Tax		265
	Movement on fund - (Surplus)/Deficit for the year - NDR		725
(2,025)	Collection Fund Balance at 1st April 2019 - Council Tax		(580)
917	Collection Fund Balance at 1st April 2019 - NDR		772
, ,	Collection Fund Balance at 31st March 2020 - Council Tax		(315)
772	Collection Fund Balance at 31st March 2020 - NDR		1,497

# **Notes to the Collection Fund**

#### C1 General

This Collection Fund is an agent's statement that reflects the statutory obligation for billing authorities to maintain a separate Collection Fund. The statement shows the transactions of the billing authority in relation to the collection from taxpayers and distribution to local authorities and the Government of council tax and non-domestic rates.

#### C2 Council tax

The Council's tax base i.e. the number of chargeable dwellings in each valuation band (adjusted for dwellings where discounts apply) converted to an equivalent of band D dwellings, was calculated as follows:-

	Estimated number of		Band 'D'	
D				
Band	taxable properties after	Ratio	Equivalent	
	effect of discount		dwellings	
Α	7,215	6/9	4,810	
В	11,161	7/9	8,681	
С	6,766	8/9	6,014	
D	5,952	9/9	5,952	
Е	4,149	11/9	5,071	
F	1,622	13/9	2,342	
G	846	15/9	1,410	
Н	43	18/9	86	
	37,754		34,366	
Less: 2% Allo	688			
Council tax I	33,678			

#### C3 Income from business rates

The Council collects Non-Domestic Rates for its area which are based on local rateable values multiplied by a uniform rate. The total amount, less certain reliefs and other deductions, is paid to a central pool (the NNDR pool) managed by Central Government, which in turn redistributes the pool back to local authorities general fund.

The total Non-Domestic Rateable Value at the 31st March 2020 was £148,527,814 (£139,862,284 - 31st March 2019).

The National Non-Domestic multiplier for the year was 50.4p (49.3p - 2018/19).

The Small Business Rate Multiplier was 49.1p (48.0p - 2018/19).

#### C4 Provisions

The provision for the Council's share of potential cost of settling outstanding business rates appeals, was created as a result of the introduction of the Business Rates Retention scheme. As part of this scheme, billing authorities acting as agents on behalf of major preceptors (36.5%), Central Government (25%) and themselves are required to make a provision for refunding ratepayers who have appealed against the rateable value of their properties. Although under the scheme, the Council is able to retain a larger share of the business rates locally, it also now bears the risks and uncertainties linked to the level of rateable value appeals. The Council has made a provision of £1.7m in its accounts (£2.3m - 31st March 2019).

The above percentages have changed from 10% and 50% last year due to the Leicestershire Pool joining the 75% Business Rates Pilot Scheme.

# Section 6 Special Expenses

# **Special Expenses Account**

•			
2018/19	2019	2019/20	
£	£	£	
Appleby Magna			
30 Balance brought forward	(148)		
(1,747) Collection Fund Precept	(1,813)		
(93) Localisation Grant	(93)		
(1,810)		(2,054)	
Expenditure			
1,662 Parks and Open Spaces		1,712	
(148) Balance carried forward (Surplus)/Deficit		(342)	
Coalville Urban District area			
(92,113) Balance brought forward	(79,412)		
(403,479) Collection Fund Precept	(412,754)		
(58,387) Localisation Grant	(58,387)		
(553,979)	,	(550,553)	
Expenditure			
19,158 Parks, Rec Grds, Open Spaces & Verge Mtd	ce * 456,962		
37,076 Burial Grounds	26,146		
89,727 Events and Grants	100,785		
9,526 Other Expenses	3,490		
0 R.C.C.O.	0		
(28,607) Asset Management Revaluation Account	(25,806)		
333,873 Impairment	(91,185)		
(5,606) Other Adjustments	(10,147)		
19,420 Contribution to/from Ear-Marked Reserves	9,454		
474,567		469,699	
(79,412) Balance carried forward (Surplus)/Deficit		(80,854)	
Coleorton Parish area			
(70) Balance brought forward	(72)		
(2,979) Collection Fund Precept	(3,000)		
(410) Localisation Grant	(410)		
(3,459)		(3,482)	
Expenditure			
1,211 Parks and Open Spaces	1,247		
2,176 Burial Grounds	2,241		
3,387		3,488	
(72) Balance carried forward (Surplus)/Deficit		6	

2018/19		2019/20	
£		£	£
	Hugglescote		
	Balance brought forward	7,968	
	Collection Fund Precept	(29,214)	
	Localisation Grant	(1,986)	
(11,619)			(23,232)
	Expenditure		
	Parks, Rec Grds, Open Spaces & Verge Mtce	0	
•	Burial Grounds	25,318	
, ,	Other Adjustments	(1,467)	
	Contribution to Ear-Marked Reserves	3,500	
19,587			27,351
7,968	Balance carried forward (Surplus)/Deficit		4,119
(222)	Kegworth	(222)	
, ,	Balance brought forward	(638)	
	Collection Fund Precept	0	
	Localisation Grant	0	(000)
(638)	= "		(638)
0	Expenditure		000
	Contribution to Parish Council		638
(638)	Balance carried forward (Surplus)/Deficit		0
	Laskington / Hamington		
(1)	Lockington / Hemington Balance brought forward	122	
` ,	Collection Fund Precept	(1,676)	
. ,	·		
	Localisation Grant	(99)	(4.652)
(1,776)	Evnanditura		(1,653)
1 202	Expenditure Burial Grounds		1,955
	Balance carried forward (Surplus)/Deficit		302
122	Dalance carried forward (Surplus)/Deficit		302

<sup>\* 18/19</sup> includes impairment credit of £333,873 \* 19/20 includes impairment debit of £91,185

## **Special Expenses Account**

2018/19		2019/	20
£		£	£
	Measham Parish area		
(127)	(127) Balance brought forward		
(1,788)	Collection Fund Precept	(1,820)	
(223)	Localisation Grant	(223)	
(2,138)			(2,251)
	Expenditure		
1,930	Burial Grounds		1,988
(208)	Balance carried forward (Surplus)/Deficit		(263)
	Oakthorpe and Donisthorpe		
(150)	Balance brought forward	(197)	
	Collection Fund Precept	(3,562)	
	Localisation Grant	(445)	
(4,131)		,	(4,204)
	Expenditure		
3,934	Parks and Open Spaces		4,052
(197)	Balance carried forward (Surplus)/Deficit		(152)
	Osgathorpe		
(308)	Balance brought forward	(317)	
(352)	Collection Fund Precept	(368)	
(21)	Localisation Grant	(21)	
(681)			(706)
	Expenditure		
364	Parks and Open Spaces		375
(317)	Balance carried forward (Surplus)/Deficit		(331)
	Ravenstone		
(273)	Balance brought forward	(335)	
	Collection Fund Precept	(403)	
. ,	Localisation Grant	(35)	
(699)		( - /	(773)
, ,	Expenditure		
364	Parks and Open Spaces		375

2018/19	2019	/20
£	£	£
Stretton-en-le-field		
(7) Balance brought forward	(29)	
(1,198) Collection Fund Precept	(1,198)	
(206) Localisation Grant	(206)	
(1,411)		(1,433)
Expenditure		
1,382 Burial Grounds		1,423
(29) Balance carried forward (Surplus)/Deficit		(10)
Whitwick		
(5,931) Balance brought forward	(7,310)	
(20,265) Collection Fund Precept	(20,393)	
(1,598) Localisation Grant	(1,598)	
(27,794)		(29,301)
Expenditure		
636 Parks, Rec Grds, Open Spaces & Verge Mtce	655	
17,927 Burial Grounds	19,540	
(884) Other Adjustments	(1,467)	
2,805 Contribution to Ear-Marked Reserves	O O	
20,484		18,728
(7,310) Balance carried forward (Surplus)/Deficit		(10,573)
, , ,		( -,,

# Section 7 Glossary

# Glossary of main financial terms

### **Amortisation**

A reduction in the value of an intangible asset over time, due to wear and tear.

### **Budget**

A statement defining the council's policies over a specified period in terms of finance. Budgets usually include statements about the use of other resources (e.g. numbers of staff) and provide some information on performance measures.

### **Budget requirement**

The estimated revenue expenditure on general fund services that needs to be financed from the council tax after deducting income from fees and charges, certain specific grants and any funding from reserves. It is used to decide the criteria for capping local authority revenue expenditure.

### **Capital expenditure**

(or capital spending) - Section 40 of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989 defines 'expenditure for capital purposes'. This includes spending on the acquisition of assets either directly by the local authority or indirectly in the form of grants to other persons or bodies. Expenditure that does not fall within this definition must be charged to a revenue account.

### **Capital receipts**

The proceeds from the disposal of land or other assets. Capital receipts can be used to finance new capital expenditure within rules set down by the Government, but they cannot be used to finance revenue expenditure.

### **Collection fund**

A statutory fund maintained by a billing authority, which is used to record local taxes and non-domestic rates collected by the authority, along with payments to precepting authorities, the national pool of non-domestic rates and its own general fund.

### Contingency

Money set aside in the budget to meet the cost of unforeseen items of expenditure, or shortfalls in income, and to provide for inflation where this is not included in individual budgets.

### **Contingent liability**

Money that may be owed, but the exact amount is unclear.

### **Council tax**

The main source of local taxation to local authorities. Council tax is levied on households within its area by the billing authority and the proceeds are paid into its Collection Fund for distribution to precepting authorities and for use by its own General Fund.

### Council tax benefit

Assistance provided by billing authorities to adults on low incomes to help them pay their council tax bill. The cost to authorities of council tax benefit is largely met by government grant.

### **Current expenditure**

Running costs, including employee costs, premises costs and supplies and services, but not including debt charges.

### **Deferred charge**

Spending on an asset that has a lasting value but is not owned e.g. improvement grants.

### Depreciation

A measure of the wearing out, consumption, or other reduction in the useful life of a fixed asset

### Earmarked reserve

Money set aside for a specific purpose.

### **Estimates**

The amounts expected to be spent, or received as income, during an accounting period. The term is also used to describe detailed budgets, which are either being prepared for the following year, or have been approved for the current year.

### **Original estimate**

The estimates for a financial year approved by the council before the start of the financial year.

### Revised estimate

An updated revision of the estimates for a financial year.

### **Supplementary estimate**

An amount, which has been approved by the authority, to allow spending to be increased above the level of provision in the original or revised estimates.

### External audit

The independent examination of the activities and accounts of local authorities to ensure the accounts have been prepared in accordance with legislative requirements and proper practices and to ensure the authority has made proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources.

### Fees and charges

Income raised by charging users of services for the facilities. For example, local authorities usually make charges for the use of leisure facilities, the collection of trade refuse, etc.

### Finance lease

A lease, usually of land, or land and buildings, which is treated in the Government's capital control system as a credit arrangement as if it were similar to borrowing. Other types of lease are termed 'operating leases'.

### Financial regulations

A written code of procedures approved by the authority, intended to provide a framework for proper financial management. Financial regulations usually set out rules on accounting, audit, administrative procedures and budgeting systems.

### General fund

The main revenue fund of a billing authority. Day-to-day spending on services is met from the fund. Spending on the provision of housing, however, must be charged to a separate Housing Revenue Account.

### **Housing benefit**

An allowance to persons on low income (or none) to meet, in whole or part, their rent. Benefit is allowed or paid by local authorities but central government refunds part of the cost of the benefits and of the running costs of the service to local authorities. Benefit paid to the authority's own tenants is known as rent rebate and that paid to private sector tenants as rent allowance. See also Council Tax Benefit.

### Housing revenue account (HRA)

Local authorities are required to maintain a separate account - the HRA - which sets out the expenditure and income arising from the provision of housing. Other services are charged to the General Fund.

### **HRA** subsidy

A government grant paid to some housing authorities towards the cost of providing, managing and maintaining dwellings and paying housing benefits to tenants.

### **IAS 19**

A statement of recommended practice to account for the cost of pensions.

### **IFRS**

International Financial Reporting Standards

### **Impairment**

A reduction in the value of an asset, arising (for example) from a significant reduction in Market Value.

### **LOBO**

A commercial loan method of borrowing, which gives options for both parties – ("Lenders options; borrowers options").

### Minimum revenue provision (MRP)

The minimum amount which must be charged to an authority's revenue account each year and set aside as provision for credit liabilities, as required by the Local Government and Housing Act 1989.

### National non-domestic rate (NNDR)

A levy on businesses, based on a national rate in the pound set by the Government multiplied by the 'rateable value' of the premises they occupy. NNDR is collected by billing authorities on behalf of central government and then redistributed among all local authorities and police authorities on the basis of population. Also known as 'business rates', the 'uniform business rate' and the 'non-domestic rate'

### Net expenditure

Gross expenditure less specific service income, but before deduction of Revenue Support Grant.

### Non-recurring

Items that are in a budget for one year only.

### **Operating lease**

A type of lease, usually of computer equipment, office equipment, furniture, etc. which is similar to renting and which does not come within the Government's capital control system. Ownership of the asset must remain with the lessor for a lease to be classed as an operating lease.

### Outturn

Actual income and expenditure in a financial year.

### Pension fund

An employees' pension fund maintained by an authority, or group of authorities, in order to make pension payments on retirement of participants. It is financed from contributions from the employing authority, the employee and investment income.

### Precept

The levy made by precepting authorities on billing authorities, requiring the latter to collect income from council tax payers on their behalf.

### **Precepting authorities**

Those authorities which are not billing authorities, i.e. do not collect the council tax and non-domestic rate. County councils, police authorities and joint authorities are 'major precepting authorities' and parish, community and town councils are 'local precepting authorities'.

### **Provisions and reserves**

Amounts set aside in one year to cover expenditure in the future. Provisions are for liabilities or losses which are likely or certain to be incurred, but the amounts or the dates on which they will arise are uncertain. Reserves are amounts set aside which do not fall within the definition of provisions and include general reserves (or 'balances'), which every authority must maintain as a matter of prudence.

### Public works loan board (PWLB)

A central government agency which provides long- and medium-term loans to local authorities at interest rates only slightly higher than those at which the Government itself can borrow. Local authorities are able to borrow a proportion of their requirements to finance capital spending from this source.

### Revenue support grant (RSG)

A grant paid by central government to aid local authority services in general, as opposed to specific grants, which may only be used for a specific purpose. The grant makes up the difference between expenditure at SSA and the amount which would be collected in council tax for that level of expenditure (CTSS) and the amount of non-domestic rate redistributed.

### Section 137 expenditure

Under Section 137 of the Local Government and Housing Act 1972, local authorities are allowed to spend a limited amount to do things they are not otherwise empowered to do, but which they consider to be in the interests of residents.

### **Specific grants**

The term used to describe all government grants - including supplementary and special grants - to local authorities other than RSG, capital grants and HRA subsidy. Not to be confused with specified capital grants.

### **Specified capital grant (SCG)**

Certain government grants towards capital spending, for example house renovation grants. Local authorities must apply a special accounting treatment to these grants, i.e. reduce their credit approvals by the amount of the grant received. SCGs all relate to housing.

### **Ultra vires**

Local authorities are empowered to do only those things authorised by statute. If they do anything not authorised by statute, that action is said to be ultra vires (i.e. beyond their powers).

### Value for money (VFM)

A much-used term that describes a service or product that demonstrates a good balance between its cost, quality and usefulness to the customer. A VFM audit takes into account the economy, efficiency and effectiveness (known as the 'three Es') of a local authority service, function or activity.

### Virement

The permission to spend more on one budget head when this is matched by a corresponding reduction on some other budget head, i.e. a switch of resources between budget heads. Virement must be properly authorised by the appropriate committee or by officers under delegated powers.

# Section 8 Auditor's report

# Independent auditor's report to the members of North West Leicestershire District Council Report on the financial statements

### Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of North West Leicestershire District Council for the year ended 31 March 2020, which comprise the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, the Movement in Reserves Statement, the Balance Sheet, the Cash Flow Statement and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20.

In our opinion, the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the financial position of North West Leicestershire District Council as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2020 and of its expenditure and income for the year then ended; and
- have been properly prepared in accordance with the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20.

### **Basis for opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (UK) (ISAs (UK)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities section of our report. We are independent of the Council in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in the UK, including the FRC's Ethical Standard, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

### Emphasis of Matter – Effect of the Covid-19 pandemic on the valuation of land, buildings and investment properties

We draw attention to Note 9 of the financial statements, which describes the effects of the Covid-19 pandemic on the valuation of the Council's land, buildings and investment properties and the valuation of the Council's share of Leicestershire Pension Fund's property assets. As disclosed in Note 33 of the financial statements, the Council's and Pension Fund's valuers included a 'material valuation uncertainty' declaration within their reports as a result of the Covid-19 pandemic creating a shortage of relevant market evidence on which to base their judgements. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

### Conclusions relating to going concern

We have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the ISAs (UK) require us to report to you where:

22

- the Head of Finance and S151 Officer's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is not appropriate; or
- the Head of Finance and S151 Officer has not disclosed in the financial statements any identified material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt about the Council's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least twelve months from the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

### Other information

The Head of Finance and S151 Officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the Annual Governance Statement and information included in the Statement of Accounts, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

### Responsibilities of the Head of Finance and S151 Officer for the financial statements

As explained more fully in the Statement of Responsibilities, the Head of Finance and S151 Officer is responsible for the preparation of the Statement of Accounts, which includes the financial statements, in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20, and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view. The Director of Finance & ICT is also responsible for such internal control as the Head of Finance and S151 Officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

The Head of Finance and S151 Officer is required to comply with the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2019/20 and prepare the financial statements on a going concern basis, unless the Council is informed of the intention for dissolution without transfer of services or function to another entity. The Head of Finance and S151 Officer is responsible for assessing each year whether or not it is appropriate for the Council to prepare its accounts on the going concern basis and disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern.

### Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a

guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website at <a href="https://www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities">www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities</a>. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

### Matters on which we are required to report by exception under the Code of Audit Practice

We are required by the Code of Audit Practice to report to you if:

- we issue a report in the public interest under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014;
- we make a recommendation under section 24 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014; or
- we exercise any other special powers of the auditor under sections 28, 29 or 31 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014.

We have nothing to report in these respects.

# Conclusion on North West Leicestershire District Council's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in the use of resources

### Conclusion

On the basis of our work, having regard to the guidance on the specified criterion issued by the Comptroller and Auditor General in April 2020, we are satisfied that, in all significant respects, North West Leicestershire District Council has put in place proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources for the year ended 31 March 2020.

### **Basis for conclusion**

We have undertaken our review in accordance with the Code of Audit Practice issued by the Comptroller and Auditor General, having regard to the guidance on the specified criterion issued in April 2020, as to whether the Council had proper arrangements to ensure it took properly informed decisions and deployed resources to achieve planned and sustainable outcomes for taxpayers and local people. The Comptroller and Auditor General determined this criterion as that necessary for us to consider in satisfying ourselves whether the Council put in place proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources for the year ended 31 March 2020.

We planned our work in accordance with the Code of Audit Practice. Based on our risk assessment, we undertook such work as we considered necessary to form a view on whether, in all significant respects, the Council had put in place proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources.

### **Responsibilities of the Council**

The Council is responsible for putting in place proper arrangements to secure economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources, to ensure proper stewardship and governance, and to review regularly the adequacy and effectiveness of these arrangements.

### Auditor's responsibilities for the review of arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in the use of resources

We are required under section 20(1)(c) of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 to satisfy ourselves that the Council has made proper arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources. The Code of Audit Practice requires us to report to you our conclusion relating to proper arrangements. We are not required to consider, nor have we considered, whether all aspects of the Council's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources are operating effectively.

### Use of the audit report

This report is made solely to the members of North West Leicestershire District Council, as a body, in accordance with part 5 of the Local Audit and Accountability Act 2014 and as set out in paragraph 44 of the Statement of Responsibilities of Auditors and Audited Bodies published by Public Sector Audit Appointments Limited. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the members of the Council those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the members of the Council, as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

### Delay in certification of completion of the audit

We cannot formally conclude the audit and issue an audit certificate until we have completed the work necessary to issue our assurance statement in respect of the Council's Whole of Government Accounts consolidation pack. We are satisfied that these matters do not have a material effect on the financial statements or on our conclusion on the Council's arrangements for securing economy, efficiency and effectiveness in its use of resources.

Mark Surridge For and on behalf of Mazars LLP 45 Church Street

Birmingham
B3 2RT

Date



**Report Author** 

Meeting at which will be reported

**Details** 

Ν	ى
h	S
(	റ

Issue

November

	Annual Governance Statement 2019/20 To present the Annual Governance Statement 2019/20 for consideration and approval.		Tracy Bingham, Head of Finance	24 November 2020
	Annual Statement of Accounts 2019/20 For the committee to consider and approve the Annual Statement of Accounts for 2019/20.		Tracy Bingham, Head of Finance	24 November 2020
229	Report to those charged with Governance 2019/20 To consider the External Auditor's Report to those charged with Governance 2019/20.		Tracy Bingham, Head of Finance	24 November 2020
	January			
	External Audit Plan To approve the External Audit Plan		Tracy Bingham, Head of Finance	20 January 2021
	External Audit Progress Report To provide Committee members with the external auditors progress report.		Tracy Bingham, Head of Finance	20 January 2021
	Annual Audit Letter To report the receipt of the Annual Audit Letter.		Tracy Bingham, Head of Finance	20 January 2021
	Internal Audit Progress report		Lisa Marron	20 January 2021
	Corporate Risk Update		Andy Barton, Strategic Director of Housing and Customer Services	20 January 2021

	Issue	Details	Report Author	Meeting at which will be reported
	Committee for Standards in Public Life - Best Practice Recommendations Update		Elizabeth Warhurst, Head of Legal and Commercial Services	20 January 2021
	Update on Status of Implementation Annual Governance Statement Improvements		Tracy Bingham, Head of Finance	20 January 2021
	Treasury Management Activity Report April 2020 to December 2020 To inform Members of the council's Treasury Management activity undertaken during the period April 2020 – December 2020.		Anna Wright	20 January 2021
220	Standards and Ethics - Quarter 3 Report		Elizabeth Warhurst, Head of Legal and Commercial Services	20 January 2021
	April			
	Internal Audit Progress Report		Lisa Marron	21 April 2021
	Internal Audit 2021/22 Annual Audit Plan.		Lisa Marron	21 April 2021
	Treasury Management Stewardship Report 2020/21 To inform Members of the Council's Treasury Management activity undertaken for the financial year 2020/21.		Anna Wright	21 April 2021
	Accounting Policies and Materiality 2020/21 To review and approve the accounting policies and materiality levels for the 2020/21 financial		Anna Wright	21 April 2021

ssue	Details	Report Author	Meeting at which will be reported
tatements.			
Annual Report on Grants and Claims To note the Annual Report on grants and claims for		Tracy Bingham, Head of Finance	21 April 2021
Corporate Risk Update		Andy Barton, Strategic Director of Housing and Customer Services	21 April 2021
Ipdate on Status of mplementation Annual Governance Statement mprovements		Tracy Bingham, Head of Finance	21 April 2021
standards and Ethics - Quarter 4 Report		Elizabeth Warhurst, Head of Legal and Commercial Services	21 April 2021
Corporate Governance Policies - Innual Review		Elizabeth Warhurst, Head of Legal and Commercial Services	21 April 2021
Praft Member Conduct Annual Report		Elizabeth Warhurst, Head of Legal and Commercial Services	21 April 2021
	catements.  Innual Report on Grants and claims on the Annual Report on grants and claims for corporate Risk Update  Ipdate on Status of inplementation Annual covernance Statement inprovements  Itandards and Ethics - Quarter 4 inport  Itandards Corporate Governance Policies - Innual Review  Itandards Member Conduct Annual	Innual Report on Grants and Plaims on note the Annual Report on grants and claims for Proporate Risk Update  Industry of Inplementation Annual Report on grants and Ethics - Quarter 4 Report  Industry of Inplementation Annual Report of Inplementation Annual Review  Industry of Inplementation Annual Review  Instruction of Inplementation	Innual Report on Grants and Ilaims on the Annual Report on grants and Ilaims on the Annual Report on grants and Ilaims of Ilaims of Innual Report on grants and claims for Innual Report on Grants and Calaims for Innual Report on Status of Innual Report on Status of Innual Report Innual Review Innual Report Inn

This page is intentionally left blank